

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORTSITUATION REPORT No. 153-68PERIOD COVERED: 011300H TO 011300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MaPs:

 COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR, BN.
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. Enemy Information. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Late entry - 280600H May 68. Engineers operating water point for 3/7 reported water was contaminated during the hours of darkness. Water was flushed out of tank and refilled. Daily tests are now being taken. b. Late entry - 310845H May 68. Engineers in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) command detonated type boobytrap at coordinates AT965598. Destroyed in place. c. Late entry - 310904H May 68. Engineers in support of 3/7 located two boobytrapped road obstacles at coordinates AT963595. Obstacles were destroyed in place, and cleared. d. Late entry - 311015H May 68. Engineers in support of 3/7 received (3) sniper rounds at coordinates AT963588. Returned fire with negative results and continued to sweep. e. Late entry - 311050H May 68. Engineers in support of 3/7 received (10) rounds of sniper fire at coordinates AT963580. Returned fire with negative results, continued to sweep. f. Late entry - 310920H May 68. Engineers in support of 3/7 received automatic weapons fire at coordinates AT960598. Returned fire, called in Huey gunship support and continued to sweep. g. Late entry - 310950H May 68. Engineers in support of 3/7 located boobytrapped road obstacles (2) at coordinates AT965578. Destroyed obstacles and cleared road. h. Late entry - 310900H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER visually detected (1) 105mm round at coordinates AT921683. Destroyed round in place. i. 311330H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER visually detected (1) 250 round bomb at coordinates AT964673. Destroyed bomb in place. j. 011015H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER located (13) 82mm rounds, (37) M79 rounds, (2) Chicom grenades, (2) booby-trapped flares and 82mm mortar firing table, coordinates AT960680. Destroyed ordnance and turned over 82mm mortar firing table to C-2 27th Marines. k. 311430H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER located (1) Chicom grenade and (1) AF mine at coordinates AT965673. Destroyed both in place. 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> l. 011215H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER located (2) B-40 rockets and (2) 82mm mortar rounds at coordinates AT956678. Destroyed rounds in place. 	
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None Joined: (1) CPL 1371 (1) LCPL 1443	
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment short seen remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 142-68.	
4. Weather. Cool and cloudy with possible light precipitation.	
5. Operations. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. through E. N/A Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). Engineer support remains the same. 1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange. 1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange. 2 men from H&S Company TAD to Livision Post Office. 24 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A" 10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B" 5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A" 6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B" 	
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Bn passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Mar 68.	

Capt E. A. HARRIS, JR.

 SIGNATURE
 COMMANDING
 By direction

- .. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
- 2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted, report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned officer in charge.)
- 3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
- 4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
- 5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **ROADS.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSA, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION

DATA

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 May 35		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 50	10 Jun	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 1C from 3d LVT to 3/27		3 Apr 51		
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 85		
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 40		
D170-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 65	10 Jun	
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN sick wall bldg hill 10 1/7		13 May 50	10 Jun	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 20		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in 3/S office Div CP bunker	4 Jun			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to Hill 37 3/7		10 May 10		
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear path at hill 200		6 May 95		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 10		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CJ's mess		14 May 10		
D253-68	SptCo	c. Const maint pad for 11th M.T. Bn				
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10	4 Jun			
D255-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn		15 May 10		
D263-68	SptCo	Const and install 4 drum trap at 27th Marines		15 May 25	10 Jun	
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 CP		21 May 50		
D270-68	SptCo	Oil access road to 1/7	On Hold			
D271-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27		23 May 50		
D275-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 11th M.T. Bn		5 Jun		
D278-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1/27		16 Jun	24 May 15	5 Jun
D279-68	SptCo	Const BAS for 7th Comm Bn		15 Jun		
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn			1 Jun 10	17 Jun
D288-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn		12 Jun		
D291-68	SptCo	Const 1 demo bunker for 1/27		1 July		
D295-68	SptCo	Stabilize area at 3/27			27 May 20	10 Jun
D296-68	SptCo	Stabilize road at 3/27 CP			25 May 20	10 Jun
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	10 Jun			
D305-68	SptCo	Pick up scrap at Liberty bridge	10 Jun			
D308-68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn			28 May 50	10 Jun
D312-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 1st Recon Bn	4 Jun			
D321-68	SptCo	Deliver (5) loads laterite to 3d LVT			31 May 50	2 Jun
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed and install emerg wiring at "G" sections Div CP			8 May 60	
D327-68	SptCo	Rewire Div CP			26 May 95	
D331-68	SptCo	Const 3 barrel trap for 1/7			31 May 50	15 Jun

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	CT	HE.D	AL	AL	H.E. POOL	AL	AL	ITEM	CT	HE.D	AL	AL	H.E. POOL	AL	AL
------	----	------	----	----	-----------	----	----	------	----	------	----	----	-----------	----	----

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: TO
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MaP: _____

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF: #

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.
Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn 190030HMay68.

Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation MAMELUKE THRUST with 3/26 since 191300HMay68.

Company "B" is providing 1 platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUTON.
3 officers and 49 men from "B" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.

Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation MAMELUKE THRUST with 1/7 since 151830HMay68.

Support Company is providing 6 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/27 since 171300HMay68.

Company "C" provided 9 engineers in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK since 181700HMay68, engineers returned this CP 311400HMay68. Engineers reported 3/5 on this operation.

Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 13 men in support of 1/26 since 200530HMay68.

1st Marine Division I demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and I.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date.

1st Engr Bn - 2
27th Marines - 9
6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Bn - Danang AT948755
b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located TD836151
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located TD836151

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, 0 in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27	5 Jun			
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55		15 May 9%		
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 2%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 6%		
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 10%		1 Jun
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbecks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate the bldg on hill 10		11 May 40%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LZ at hill 65 b. Const LZ at 1st Tank Bn	5 Jun			
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Mar hill 55	5 Jun		24 May 10%	
D272-68	"C"Co	COC bunker at 3/27	5 Jun			
D274-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11	5 Jun			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	5 Jun			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/27	5 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for hill 37, 3/7	5 Jun			
D290-68	"C"Co	Const bunker at Golden Gate bridge 3/7	5 Jun			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	10 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs at 2/13	10 Jun			
D306-68	"C"Co	Eval requests and perform work at 1/7	5 Jun			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 2/27 CP	15 Jun			
D310-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 CP		23 May 90%		
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines M.T.	5 Jun			
D319-68	"C"Co	Assemble and stage culvert at Hills 55, 10, 37, 65, 2/27 1st Engr Bn		23 May 30%		
D329-68	"C"Co	Const 11 2 man bunkers(Culvert) at hill 65	6 Jun			

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	CT	H.E. POOL			ITEM	CT	H.E. POOL		
		HELI	AL	AL			ED	AL	AL

10. Water Reports:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
ECo	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 8" Hse	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	20,000	5,000
Hill 55	18,000	8,000
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Thoung Duc	3,000	_____
 TOTALS	 199,000	 34,000

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 .. AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C .. AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985649	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573		

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORTSITUATION REPORT No. 154-68PERIOD COVERED: 011300H TO 021300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) Map: _____

 COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: _____

1. <u>Enemy Information.</u>
a. Late entry - 311800H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER found (3) SR-66 rifles at coordinates AT962678. Turned weapons over to S-2. 011800H Jun 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER located (2) Chinese grenades at coordinates AT959673. Destroyed grenades in place. 011800H Jun 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER found (1) Automatic rifle and (1) TA 312/PT at coordinates AT959681.
b. 020930H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 49 pound mine at coordinates AT967583. Destroyed mine in place.
c. 021005H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 5 pound A.P. mine at coordinates AT966583. Destroyed mine in place.
2. <u>Engineer Personnel:</u> No change.
3. <u>Engineer Difficulties.</u> Engineer equipment shortages are shown below.
Floodlight, 5K - 2 550 gr order - 1 TD-15 - 1 Generator 5K - 4 55 grm jump - 4 TL-16 - 1 Generator 60Kw - 1 Saw, rdg, ovrm trnd - 1 Cr mtr M60 - 1
4. <u>Weather.</u> Warm and partly cloudy.
5. <u>Operations.</u>
A. through E. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)
Engineer support remains the same.
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
5 men from E&S Company TAD to Company "A"
6 men from E&S Company TAD to Company "B"
24 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
OPCON "A" Company () 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 220000H May 68.
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force Alpha
Assured OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineers 1900H May 68
Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation HAMMURABY THRUST with 3/26 since 191300H May 68.
Company "A" is providing (1) officer (1) (Rein) in support of Operation HAMMURABY THRUST with 3/26 since 191300H May 68
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation HAMMURABY THRUST with 3/7 since 16 Apr 68
Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation HAMMURABY THRUST with 3/7 since 161800H May 68
Support Company is providing (4) men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/26 since 171300H May 68
Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of 1/21 in support of Company "A" 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Neutralization Staff, 1st Marine Division, USMC, United States
Special one day class held for 43 Marines from Division EOD Leadership School.
6. through 9. N/A
10. <u>Water Supply.</u> See enclosure (1)
11. <u>General Engineer comments.</u> N/A
12. <u>Engineer Command Posts.</u>
a. 1st Eng Bn, Danang AT948745. Company "A" () (Rein) CP ID836151. Company "B" (Rein) CP ID836151

 SIGNATURE
 COMMENDATION
 By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27		1 Jun 10%		
D141-68	"C"Co	Const am o bunker for 3/11 hill 55		15 May 95%		
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunkers hill 55		23 Apr 25%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 hats hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 deck decks & 25 str ngbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate the bldg on hill 10		11 May 40%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LZ at hill 65 b. Const LZ at 1st Tank Bn	5 June 5 June			
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marines Hill 55		24 May 10%		
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge COC bunker at 3/7	5 June			
274-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11	5 June			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const amm o bunker for 3/11	5 June			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const amm o bunker for 2/27	5 June			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37	5 June			
D290-68	"C"Co	Const bunker at Golden Gate bridge 3/7	5 June			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	10 June			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs at 2/13	10 June			
D306-68	"C"Co	Eval request & perform necessary work for 1/7	5 June			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 2/27 CP	15 June			
D310-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 CP		23 May 90%		
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines M.T.	5 June			
D319-68	"C"Co	Assemble & stage culvert at hills 55,10,37,65, 2/27, 1st Engr Bn		23 May 30%		
D329-68	"C"Co	Const (11) 2 man culvert bunkers at hill 65	6 June			
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 3%		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 50%	10 June	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27		3 Apr 51%	10 June	
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 85%		
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 40%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 65%	10 June	
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/WN Sick Call bldg Hill 10 1/7		13 May 40%	10 June	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 20%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL	H.E. POOL					
		F	H	E	S	E	W

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office Div CP bunker	4 June	10 May 10%		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to Hill 37 3/7		6 May 99%		
D232-68	SptCo	Const (12) bunkers and clear path at hill 200		10 May 10%		
D231-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		14 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG's mess	4 June	15 May 10%		
D253-68	SptCo	c. Const maint pad for 11th M.T. Bn		15 May 25%	10 June	
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10		21 May 90%	10 June	
D259-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn				
D265-68	SptCo	Const and install (4) drum trap at 27th Marines				
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 meter area at 3/27 CP	On Hold			
D270-68	SptCo	Oil access road to 1/7		23 May 50%		
D271-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27	5 June			
D275-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 11th M.T. Bn		24 May 15%	5 June	
D278-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1/27	16 June			
D279-68	SptCo	Const B&S bunker for 7th Comm Bn	15 June			
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn		1 June 10%		
D288-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Mar Bn	12 June			
D291-68	SptCo	Const (1) demo bunker for 1/27	1 July			
D295-68	SptCo	Stabilize area at 3/27		27 May 20%	10 June	
D296-68	SptCo	Stabilize road at 3/27 CP		25 May 20%	10 June	
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at HQ Bn	10 June			
D305-68	SptCo	Pick up scrap at Liberty Bridge	10 June			
D308-68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn		28 May 50%	10 June	
D312-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 1st Recon Bn	4 June			
D321-68	SptCo	Deliver (5) loads laterite to 3d LVT		31 May 50%	3 June	
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed and install emerg wiring at "G" Section Div CP		8 May 60%		
D327-68	SptCo	Rewire Div CP		26 May 95%		
D331-68	SptCo	Const (3) barrel trap for 1/7		31 May 5%	15 June	

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	FC	HEC	TAI	TW	TAI	TW		FC	HEC	TAI	TW	TAI	TW

10. Water Report

<u>Location</u>	<u>Portable (gal)</u>	<u>Box (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 6" Hwy	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	20,000	5,000
Hill 55	18,000	8,000
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Thoung Bas	3,000	_____
 TOTALS	 199,000	 34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	I	Impassable due to high water .
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057923 to ZD985042		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573		

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 155-68

PERIOD COVERED: 021300H TO 031300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEARCOPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF# _____

REF: (a) MaPs _____

1. Enemy Information.
 - a. Late entry - 010930H. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER reported finding approximately 100 pounds of rice at coordinates AT963600. Rice was destroyed with tractors. Operational commitments precluded turning rice into S-5.
 - b. Late entry - 021200H-June68. Engineers in support of 1/7 reported a truck from that unit detonated a mine at coordinates AT932660, after road had been swept. No casualties reported.
2. Engineer Personnel. No change.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 154-68.
4. Weather. Cloudy with possible rain.
5. Operations.
 - a. through B. N/A
 - Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
 - Engineer support remains the same.
 - 1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Unit, Air Force Exchange.
 - 1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 - 2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Exchange.
 - 24 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
 - 10 men from Support Company "A" to Company "B"
 - 1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAB
 - 5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
 - 6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270000H May 68.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.

Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineers 190830H May 68.

Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation HAM-LURE THROTTLE with 3/26 since 191300H May 68.

Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HONSTON.

Effective 1 June 1968 Operation SCOTLAND II was redesignated PEGASUS II

3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PEGASUS II since 191300H May 68.

Company "C" is providing 9 men in support of Operation "K" ELEVE THROTTLE with 1/7 since 191830H May 68.

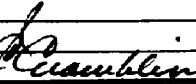
Support Company is providing (4) engineers in support of Operation ALIVE BROOK with 3/27 since 171300H May 68.

Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 13 men in support of 1/26 since 200430H May 68.

1st Marine Division Demolition, Land Mine Removal, and Mine Sweeping

1st Engs Bn - 5 2/27 - 5

MIC - 5 2d CAG - 12
6. Through 9. N/A
7. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)
8. General Engineer Comments. N/A
9. Engineer Command Posts.
 - a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang AT9-8755
 - b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located TDB36151
 - c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YDB36151


 J. C. CHAMBERLAIN
 SIGNATURE
 AUTHORITY
 By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed. Location of junction with MSR. type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D994-68	SptCo	Constr road from AF935785 to AF935887		14 Mar 0900	14 Mar 0900	
D995-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 lo ds sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 0900	10 Jun	
D100-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Ht 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27		3 Apr 0100	10 Jun	
D101-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 0300		
D102-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 0400		
D103-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 0500	10 Jun	
D104-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 0500	6 May Jun	
D209-68	SptCo	Constr main gate w/W sick call bldg hill 10 1/7		13 May 0000		
D210-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		9 May 2000		
D211-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/D office Division bunker	4 Jun			
D212-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to Hill 37 3/7		10 May 1000		
D213-68	SptCo	Constr 12 bunkers and clear path at Hill 200		6 May 1000		
D214-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 1000		
D215-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CO's mess		14 May 1000		
D216-68	SptCo	c. Constr maint pad for 11th M.T. Bn	4 Jun			
D217-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		15 May 1000		
D218-68	SptCo	Constr bunker for 7th Comm Bn		15 May 4000	10 Jun	
D219-68	SptCo	Constr and install 4 drum trap for 27th Marines		21 May 1000		
D220-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 feet rs area at 3/27 CP	On Hold			
D270-68	SptCo	Oil access road to 1/7		23 May 1000		
D271-68	SptCo	Constr bunker for 1/27		24 May 2000		
D272-68	SptCo	Constr bunker for 11th M.T. Bn		4 Jun		
D273-68	SptCo	Constr 2 bunkers for 1/27		16 Jun		
D274-68	SptCo	Constr B&B for 7th Comm Bn		1 Jun 1000	18 Jun	
D281-68	SptCo	Constr bunker for 1st Tank Bn		20 June		
D282-68	SptCo	Constr demo bunker for 1st Segr Bn		12 Jun		
D291-68	SptCo	Constr demo bunker for 1/27		1 July		
D292-68	SptCo	Stabilize area at 3/27			27 May 2500	10 Jun
D293-68	SptCo	Stabilize road at 3/27 CP			25 May 2500	10 Jun
D294-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn		10 Jun		
D295-68	SptCo	Pick up scrap at Liberty bridge		10 Jun		
D301-68	SptCo	Constr and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn		28 May 5000	10 Jun	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM		ITEM	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM

DECLASSIFIED

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	DATE		EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
			EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED		
D312-68	SptCo	Oil road at 1st Recon Bn	4 Jun			
D321-68	SptCo	Deliver 5 loads laterite to 3d LVT		31 May 10%		
D326-68	SptCo	Constr shed and install emerg wiring at "3" Section Div CP		8 May 60%		
D327-68	SptCo	Rewire Div CP		26 May 95%		
D331-68	SptCo	Constr 3 barrel trap for 1/7		31 May 5%		
D342-68	SptCo	Constr looking up for Hq Bn	10 Jun			
D113-68	"C" Co	Constr cap around well 2/27		1 Jun 10%		
D141-68	"C" Co	Constr same bunker for 3/11 hill 55		15 May 95%		
D195-68	"C" Co	Constr revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 25%		
D196-68	"C" Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C" Co	Constr 10 tent sites & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D251-68	"C" Co	Rehabilitate the bldg on hill 10		11 May 40%		
D251-68	"C" Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D253-68	"C" Co	a. Constr 12 hill 65 b. Constr 12 at 1st Task Bn	5 Jun			
D264-68	"C" Co	Constr water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marines hill 55	5 Jun		24 May 10%	
D272-68	"C" Co	Enlarge C/C bunker at 3/27	5 Jun			
D274-68	"C" Co	Constr CCC bunker for 3/11	5 Jun			
282-68	"C" Co	Constr same bunker for 3/11	5 Jun			
D284-68	"C" Co	Constr same bunker for 2/27	5 Jun			
D286-68	"C" Co	Constr lube rock for 3/7 hill 37	5 Jun			
D290-68	"C" Co	Constr bunker at Golden Gate ridge	5 Jun			
D292-68	"C" Co	Constr 2 bunkers for 3/11	10 Jun			
D299-68	"C" Co	Repair bldgs at 2/13	10 Jun			
D306-68	"C" Co	Eval request & perform work at 1/7	5 Jun			
D309-68	"C" Co	Repair bldg at 2/27 CP	15 Jun		23 May 90%	
D310-68	"C" Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 CP				
D315-68	"C" Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines N.T.	5 Jun			
D319-68	"C" Co	As embank and stage cul at hill 55, 10, 37, 65, 2/27 & 1st Eng Bn	6 Jun		23 May 30%	
D329-68	"C" Co	Constr (11) 2 man culvert bunkers at hill 65				
D340-68	"C" Co	Constr 4 same bunkers for 3/11 mortar bty	10 Jun			
D344-68	"C" Co	Reparvate "E" Club at 1/7 CP hill 10	15 Jun			
D346-68	"C" Co	Install kick boards & screen at 3/27 CP	18 Jun			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM		ITEM	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM
	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM		ITEM	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM

DECLASSIFIED

10. Water Report:

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>Waterable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/7	12,000	_____
3/7	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 8" Hwy	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	20,000	5,000
Hill 55	18,000	8,000
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Thuong Duc	3,000	_____
 TOTALS	 199,000	 34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 .. AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	I	Impassable due to high water.
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BI005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877578		

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 156-68

PERIOD COVERED: 031300H TO 041300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information. None.2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) SSGT 5711 Joined: None3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 156-68.
Weather: Warm and cloudy.4. Operations.

A. Through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Engineer support remains the same.

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

29 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCOM "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270000H May 68.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.

Assumed OPCOM 1st Platoon Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion 190000H May 68

Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn, is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation MAMELUKE THRUST with 3/26 since 191300H May 68.

Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-) (Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON

3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PHASE II since 1 June 68

Company "C" is providing 10 engineers in support of Operation MAMELUKE THRUST with 1/7 since 151830H May 68

Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/27 since 171300H May 68.

Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 13 men in support of 1/26 since 200530H May 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date

1st Marry Bn - 5 2/27 - 5

PLC - 3 2d CAG - 12

5. Weather. See enclosure (1).11. General Engineer Comments. N/A12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Bn, Da Nang AT940755

b. Company "A" (Rein) CP located TD936191

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located TD936191

J. R. Clegg, eff
 L. R. CORNWELL
 SIGNATURE
 ENGINEER BN
 By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D594-68	SptCo	Constr road from AT939705 to AT938787				
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn				
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 1C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP				
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall				
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall				
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co				
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7				
D209-68	SptCo	Constr main gate w/VM sick call bldg at hill 10 1/7				
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27				
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office at Div CP bunker				
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to Hill 37 3/7				
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP				
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG's mess				
D253-68	SptCo	c. Constr maint pad for 11th M.T. Bn				
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10				
D259-68	SptCo	Constr bunker for 7th Comm Bn				
D260-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 area at 3/27 CP				
D271-68	SptCo	Constr bunker for 1/27				
D273-68	SptCo	Constr bunker for 11th M.T. Bn				
D278-68	SptCo	Constr 2 bunkers for 1/27				
D279-68	SptCo	Constr BAS bunker for 7th Comm Bn				
D283-68	SptCo	Constr bunker for 1st Tank Bn				
D288-68	SptCo	Constr am e bunker for 1st Engr Bn				
D291-68	SptCo	Constr dome bunker for 1/27				
295-68	SptCo	Stabilize area at 3/27				
D296-68	SptCo	Stabilize road at 3/27 CP				
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn				
D305-68	SptCo	Pick up scrap at Liberty bridge				
D308-68	SptCo	Constr and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn				
D312-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 1st Rec n Bn				
D324-68	SptCo	Constr shed and install emerg wiring at "G" Sect Div CP				
D327-68	SptCo	Rewire Div CP				
D330-68	SptCo	Correct tank at 4/11 messhall				
D331-68	SptCo	Constr 3 barrel trap for 1/7				
D332-68	SptCo	Constr 2 tables for MED				
D349-68	SptCo	Constr looking bar for Hq Bn8				
D350-68	SptCo	Grade and oil road leading from Hill 200				

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	RECEIVED	ITEM	RECEIVED	ITEM	RECEIVED
		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL	
		WALL		WALL	
		WALL		WALL	
		WALL		WALL	

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27			1 Jun 10%	
D141-68	"C"Co	Const amm bunker for 3/11 hill 55			15 May 95%	
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55			23 Apr 25%	
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55			29 Apr 60%	
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27			29 Apr 50%	
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate the bldg on hill 10	11		11 May 40%	
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37			15 May 20%	
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LZ at hill 65		15 Jun		
		b. Const LZ for 1st Tank Bn		15 Jun		
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower and 3 platforms for 7th Marines hill 55			24 May 10%	
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge COC bunker at 3/27		25 June		
D274-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11		15 Jun		
D282-68	"C"Co	Const amm bunker for 3/11		25 Jun		
D284-68	"C"Co	Const amm bunker for 2/27		15 Jun		
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37		15 Jun		
D290-68	"C"Co	Const bunker at Golden Gate bridge 3/7		15 Jun		
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11		10 Jun		
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bldgs at 2/13		10 Jun		
D306-68	"C"Co	Eval request & perform necessary work at 1/7		15 Jun		
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 2/27 CP		15 Jun		
D310-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 CP			23 May 90%	
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th M.T.	5 Jun			
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert sect at hills 55,37,65, 2/27 & 1st Engr Bn			23 May 30%	
D329-68	"C"Co	Const (11) 2 man culvert funkters at hill 65	16 Jun			
D340-68	"C"Co	Const (4) amm bunkers for 3/11 Mortar Bty	10 Jun			
D344-68	"C"Co	Renovate the #1 club at 1/7 CP hill 10	15 Jun			
D346-68	"C"Co	Install kick boards & screen at 3/27 CP	18 Jun			
D348-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 SEA huts at 3/7	7 Jun			
D353-68	"C"Co	Make estimate at 3/7 CP for revetment wall	8 Jun			
D355-68	"C"Co	Fence or destroy minefield at hill 65	8 Jun			

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3rd 8" Hwy	3,000	4,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
Hill 10	20,000	5,000
Hill 55	18,000	8,000
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Thuong Duo	3,000	_____
 TOTALS	 199,000	 34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
12.	AT900655 to Hill 41 AT935667		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573		

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORTSITUATION REPORT No. 157-68PERIOD COVERED: 041300H TO 051300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEARCOPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF: # _____

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

- a. 040000H June 68. An engine r sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) boobytrap, 177 round with a 5 lb box mine beneath it, at coordinates AT982625. Round and mine were destroyed in place.
- b. 050000H June 68. An engine r sweep team in support of 1/7 located (1) dud 105mm round at coordinates (Unknown) round was destroyed in place.
- c. 051000H June 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 1/7 located (2) Chinese grenades at coordinates AT952667. Grenades were destroyed in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) CPL 0141, (1) LCpl 3591 Joined: None

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 156-68.

4. Weather. Warm and cloudy.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Engineer support remains the same.

2 men from Support Company to 1st Hospital Company

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from HQ Company TAD to Division Post Office

24 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF

5 men from HQ Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from HQ Company TAD to Company "B"

DI-COB "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270000H Mar 68

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force Z-Ray

Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn 190830H May 68

Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation MAELIKE THRUST with 3/25 since 191300H May 68.

Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-) (Rein) in support of Operation WOOTTON

3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PEAFIVE II since 1 June 1968.

Company "C" is providing 10 engineers in support of Operation MAELIKE THRUST with 1/7 since 150830H May 68

Support Company is providing (4) men in support of Operation ALIVE PROF with 3/27 since 171300H May 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendees this date:

1st Engr Bn - 3 2/27 - 3

FLC - 3 24 CAG - 12

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (3)

11. General engineer comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engr Bn, Danang AT948755
- b. Company "A" (-) (Rein) CP located YD836151 b. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151

Sgt. Maj. CONNELL
SIGNATURE
LIEUTENANT COLONEL
COMMANDING
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)

2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)

3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)

4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)

5. OPERATIONS.

- a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
- b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME T1MF	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	DATE	
					EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D994-68	SptCo	Const road from AT995785 to AT997707		14 Mar 73		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 73	10 Jun	
D106-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rd 1C from 3d LVT to 3/27		3 Apr 73	10 Jun	
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		1 Apr 73		
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 73		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 73		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 73	10 Jun	
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN click call bdg hill 10 1/7		19 May 73	10 Jun	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 207		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office Div CP bunker	8 Jun			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to Hill 37 3/7		10 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG's mess		14 May 10%		
D253-68	SptCo	c. Const maint pad for 11th M.T.	8 Jun			
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D257-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn		15 May 75%	10 Jun	
D264-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 CP	On Hold			
D271-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27		3 June 16%	15 Jun	
D275-68	SptCo	Const bunkers for 11th M.T. Bn		24 May 20%	10 Jun	
D276-68	SptCo	Const (2) bunkers for 1/27	16 Jun			
D279-68	SptCo	Const Bn Bunker for 7th Comm Bn		1 Jun	18 Jun	
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn	20 Jun			
D285-68	SptCo	Const a no bunker for 1st Engr Bn	12 Jun			
D291-68	SptCo	Const demo bunker for 1/27	1 Jul			
D294-68	SptCo	Stabilize area at 3/27		27 May 25%	10 Jun	
D295-68	SptCo	Stabilize road at 3/27 CP		27 May 25%	10 Jun	
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	10 Jun			
D303-68	SptCo	Pick up scrap at Liberty Bridge	Cancelled by DEO			
D308-68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn		29 May 50%	10 Jun	
D311-68	SptCo	Increase berm around 3/27	1 Jul			
D312-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 1st Recon Bn		4 Jun 100%		10 Jun
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range	1 Jul			
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55	1 Jul			
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed and install emerg wiring at "D" Sect Div CP		8 May 60%		
D327-68	SptCo	Rewire Div CP		26 May 90%		
D330-68	SptCo	Correct tank at 4/11 nose	29 Jul			
D331-68	SptCo	Const 3 barrel trap for 1/7		31 May 5%		

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	150	200	250	300	400	500		150	200	250	300	400	500
ITEM	150	200	250	300	400	500	ITEM	150	200	250	300	400	500

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF.# _____

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: TO
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

5. Date entry - 1 officer and 22 enlisted men OPCON to 27th Marines effective 050001HJune68 for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK.

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)

2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)

3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as ~~the weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material~~ ~~the weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material~~)

4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)

5. CONSTRUCTION.

a. ROADS. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D332-68	SptCo	Const (2) tables for DEO				
D333-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul	3 Jun 100%		
D334-68	SptCo	Fabricate adaptors for 500 gal tanks for DEO		30 May 95%		
D343-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for Hq Bn	10 Jun			
D350-68	SptCo	Grade and 41 road leading from Hill 200	20 Jun			
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27			1 Jun 100%	
D141-68	"C"Co	Const anti bunker for 3/11 hill 55			15 May 95%	
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55			23 Apr 25%	
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts Hill 55			29 Apr 60%	
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tank decks & 23 strongbacks for 2/27			29 Apr 50%	
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate the bldgs on hill 10			11 May 40%	
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37			15 May 20%	
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const L4 at hill 65 b. Const L2 at 1st Tank Bn	15 Jun 15 Jun			
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marines hill 55			24 May 100%	
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge CIC bunker at 3/27	25 Jun			
D274-68	"C"Co	Const CIC bunker for 3/11	15 Jun			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	25 Jun			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/27	15 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37	15 Jun			
D290-68	"C"Co	Const bunker at Golden Gate bridge	Cancelled by DEO			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	10 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bldgs at 1/1	10 Jun			
D306-68	"C"Co	Eval request and perform work at 1/7	15 Jun			
D307-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs at 2/27 CP	15 Jun			
D310-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 CP			23 May 90%	
D314-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th M.T.	6 Jun			
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert at hills 55, 37, 65, 2/27 & 1st Engr Bn			23 May 30%	
D329-68	"C"Co	Const 11 2-man culvert bunkers at hill 65	16 Jun			
D340-68	"C"Co	Const 4 two bunkers for 3/11 Mortar Bty	19 Jun			
D344-68	"C"Co	Renovate the "K" club at 1/7 CP hill 10	15 Jun			
D346-68	"C"Co	Install kick boards & screen at 3/27 CP	16 Jun			
D348-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 SEA huts at 3/7	7 Jun			
D371-68	"C"Co	Make estimate at 3/7 CP for revetment walls	8 Jun			
D373-68	"C"Co	Fence or destroy mine field at hill 65	10 Jun			
D354-68	S-3	PHOTOS OF COMBAT ENGINEERS	6 JUN			

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	ITEM	H.E. POOL				ITEM	ITEM	H.E. POOL			
		SELECT	SEARCHED	INDEXED	FINAL			SELECT	SEARCHED	INDEXED	FINAL

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Non (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 6 th How	5,000	4,000
Hill 10	20,000	5,000
Hill 55	18,000	8,000
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Taung Das	3,000	_____
TOTALS	201,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	I	Inassable due to high water, also bridge is out
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573		

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 154-68

PERIOD COVERED: 051300H TO 061300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) M&P:

COPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF.# _____

1. <u>Enemy Information.</u>
a. 060742Jun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected boobytrapped M79 round with 3 lb box mine lying beneath it at coordinates AT982625. Destroyed round and mine in place.
b. 060755Jun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) boobytrapped M79 round with a 5 lb box mine lying beneath it at coordinates AT983625. Destroyed round and mine in place.
c. 061000Jun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 45 lb box mine at coordinates AT947583. Destroyed mine in place.
2. <u>Engineer Personnel.</u> Dropoffs: None Joined: (1) Sgt/Maj 9999
3. <u>Engineer Difficulties.</u> Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit. Rep 154-68.
4. <u>Weather.</u> Warm and overcast.
5. <u>Operations.</u>
A. through E. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)
Engineer support remains the same.
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
2 men from Support Company to 1st Hospital Company for operation and maintenance of generators.
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
23 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
OPCOM "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Bn passed to 1st Marines as of 270000May68
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force III III
Assumed OPCOM 1st Platoon, Company "A" 3d Engineers 190000May68
Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 4 officers and 16 men in support of Operation NAMELUKE THREEST with 3/26 since 191300May68.
Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-) (Rein) in support of Operation KESTREL, Phase II
3 officers and 39 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PEGASUS II since 1 June 1968
Company "C" is providing 10 engineers in support of Task Force III III since 151030May68.
Support Company is providing (4) men in support of Company ALLEN BROOK since 3/17 since 171200May68
Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 since 200000May68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date.
1st Engr Bn - 1 2/27 - 5
PLC - 5 1st Recon Bn - 2
6. through 9. N/A
10. <u>Water Supply.</u> See enclosure (1)
11. <u>General Engineer Companies.</u> N/A
12. <u>Engineer Command Posts.</u>
a. 1st Engr Bn, Danang AT983755
b. Company "A" (-) (Rein) CP located YD836151
c. Company "B" (-) (Rein) CP located YD836151

L. R. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE

CORNWELL

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minesfields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.		EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION							
D594-68	SptCo		Const road from AT935785 to AT938787			14 Mar 30%		
D592-68	SptCo		Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn			14 Feb 50%		
D108-68	SptCo		Oil and grade Rd 120 from 3d LVT to 3/27			3 Apr 60%		
D163-68	SptCo		Rewire 2/27 messhall			2 Apr 80%		
D169-68	SptCo		Perform plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 messhall			9 Apr 40%		
D178-68	SptCo		Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co			9 Apr 50%		
D194-68	SptCo		Repair messhall at hill 1- 1/7			20 Apr 60%		
D209-68	SptCo		Const main gate w/vn sick call bldg hill 10 1/7			13 May 50%		
D221-68	SptCo		Rehabilitate well at 3/27			9 May 20%		
D228-68	SptCo		Lay tile on S/S office. Div CP bunker		8 Jun			
D230-68	SptCo		Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 37 3/7			10 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo		Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP			10 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo		Replace door and tile at CO's mess			14 May 10%		
D253-68	SptCo		g. Const maint pad at 11th M.T. Bn			15 May 10%		
D254-68	SptCo		Correct wiring at hill 10 1/7			15 May 100%		
D259-68	SptCo		Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn			On Hold		
D268-68	SptCo		Clear 400 x 300 area at 3/27 CP			15 May 100%		
D271-68	SptCo		Const bunker for 1/27			3 Jun 40%		
D272-68	SptCo		Const bunker for 11th M.T. Bn			21 May 50%		
D278-68	SptCo		Const (2) bunkers for 1/27		16 Jun			
D279-68	SptCo		Const BAS bunker for 7th Comm Bn			1 Jun 20%		
D281-68	SptCo		Const bunker for 1st tank Bn		20 Jun			
D286-68	SptCo		Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn		12 Jun			
D291-68	SptCo		Const demo bunker for 1/27		1 Jul			
D294-68	SptCo		Stabilize area at 3/27			27 May 100%		
D295-68	SptCo		Stabilize road at 3/27 CP			27 May 100%		
D298-68	SptCo		Level area at Hq Bn			10 Jun		
D309-68	SptCo		Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn			22 May 50%		
D311-68	SptCo		Increase berm around 3/27			1 Jul		
D312-68	SptCo		Repair ice maker & appliances at hill 10 for 1/7			3 Jun 5%		
D314-68	SptCo		Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range			1 Jul		
D317-68	SptCo		Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 35			1 Jul		
D320-68	SptCo		Const cabinets and rack for Div COC bunker			1 Jul		
D326-68	SptCo		Const shed and inst 11 wiring at "G" Section Div CP			Awaiting Materials		
D327-68	SptCo		Rewire Div CP			8 May 60%		
D330-68	SptCo		Correct tank at 4/11 mess			26 May 90%		
D331-68	SptCo		Const a 3 barrel trap for 1/7			5 Jun 5%		
D334-68	SptCo		Fabricates discharge hose for 250 gal tank for EO			31 May 100%		
D335-68	SptCo		Const parking lot for Hq Bn			20 Jul		
D337-68	SptCo		Fabricate adjustors for 500 gal tank for DEO			20 Jul		
						3 Jun 100%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	SUBJECT	MICHEL		H.E. POOL		ITEM		SUBJECT		H.E. POOL	
		FINAL	INITIAL	FINAL	INITIAL	FINAL	INITIAL	FINAL	INITIAL	FINAL	INITIAL

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: _____ TO _____ DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) M&P: _____

COPY NUMBER 1
 1st PAGE IN 1
 PLACE OF ISSUE
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
 MESSAGE REF #

5. 1 officer and 22 men OPCON to 27th Marines effective 050001HJun68 for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK.

[Large rectangular redacted area]

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a trail.)

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	TIME & COSTS
D138-68	SptCo	Const bunker for "F" Bty 2/11	13 Jun			
D142-68	SptCo	Const staff for CO's flag	10 Jun			
D143-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for HQ Bn	10 Jun			
D150-68	SptCo	Grade and oil road leading from Hill 200	20 Jun			
D151-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 7th Comp Bn	6 Jun			
D157-68	SptCo	Provide (1) 55 gal pump to hill 55	6 Jun			
D159-68	1st Eng	Provide photos of combat frags in combat operations		5 Jun		
D113-68	SC"Co	Const cap around well 2/27		1 Jun	10%	
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55		15 May	95%	
D193-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunkers hill 55		23 Apr	25%	
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr	60%	
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent docks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr	50%	
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate the bldgs on hill 10		11 May	40%	
D233-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7		15 May	20%	
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LZ hill 65 b. Const LZ for 1st Tank Bn	15 Jun			
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Mar hill 55	15 Jun			
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge CCC bunker for 3/27	25 Jun			
D273-68	"C"Co	Const CCC bunker for 3/11	25 Jun			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	25 Jun			
D283-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/27	25 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37	25 Jun			
D290-68	"C"Co	Const bunker at Golcen gate bridge 3/7	Cancelled			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	10 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bldgs at 2/13	10 Jun			
D306-68	"C"Co	Eval request & perform work at 1/7	15 Jun			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs at 2/27 CP	15 Jun			
D310-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 CP	15 Jun			
D313-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 2th M.T.	6 Jun			
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert at hills 55, 37, 65, 2/27 & 1st Eng Bn		23 May	90%	
D329-68	"C"Co	Const (11) 2 man culvert bunkers for hill 65		23 May	30%	
D340-68	"C"Co	Const 4 ammo bunkers for 3/11 mortar bty	16 Jun			
D344-68	"C"Co	Renovate 2nd club at 1/7 CP	10 Jun			
D346-68	"C"Co	Install kick boards & screen at 3/27 CP	15 Jun			
D348-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 EA huts at 3/7	18 Jun			
D333-68	"C"Co	Make estimate at 3/7 CP for revetment walls	2 Jun			
D353-68	"C"Co	Fence or destroy mine field at hill 65	8 Jun			
			10 Jun			

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Sew (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	6,000
3rd 8" How	5,000	4,000
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Thaong Duc	3,000	_____
TOTALS	201,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	I	Impassable due to bridge repairs.
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD957023 to YD985049	P	
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT93565?	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573		No sweep conducted today.

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORTSITUATION REPORT No. 159-68PERIOD COVERED: 061300H TO 071300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MaP: _____

 COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. <u>enemy Information.</u>	a. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 encountered (1) road block at coordinates 'T948627. removed road block and continued to sweep. 070610HJun68 b. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 3 pound box mine at coordinates AT943587. destroyed mine in place. 071010HJun68. c. 0710-10HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 50 pound box mine at coordinates AT943585. Mine was destroyed in place.	
2. <u>Engineer Personnel.</u>	Dropped: (1) Sgt/Maj 900 (1) CPL 1443 Joined: (1) LTH 1345	
3. <u>Engineer Difficulties.</u>	Engineer equipment short see remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 158-68.	
4. <u>Weather.</u>	Hot and cloudy.	
5. <u>Operations.</u>	a. through 11. N/A Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2) Engineer support remains the same 1 man from Support Company to 1st Hospital Company for operation and maintenance of generators 1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange 1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange 2 men from R&E Company TAD to Division Post Office 23 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A" 10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B" 1 man from Support Company TAD to LTH NAF 5 men from R&E Company TAD to Company "A" 6 men from R&E Company TAD to Company "B" OIC/ON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Bn per ad to 1st Marines as of 220900HMay68. Company "B" (-) (main) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray Assumed OIC/ON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn 190530HMay68 Company "A", 3d Engrs is providing 1 officer and 15 men in support of Operation NAF with 3/26 since 191300HMay68. Company "B" (-) (main) is providing (1) Lt (jg) (main) in support of Operation NAF with 1 officer and 2 men assigned to 270 Marines effective 05001 Jun68 for land clearing operations in support of Operation NAF with 3/26. 3 officers and 10 men from "A" Company in support of Operation NAF with 1st Platoon, Company "A" with 1/7 since 151300HMay68. Company "C" is providing 10 men in support of Operation NAF with 1/7 since 151300HMay68. Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation NAF with 1/7 since 171300HMay68 Company "A", 3d Engrs is providing 11 men in support of 1/2 since 200530HMay68. 1st Marine Division Headquarters, 1st Mine Repairs and V.C. Supply. Initial attendance third date: 1st Engr Bn - 1 2/27 - 5 PDC - 3 1st Recon Bn - 2	
6. through 9. N/A		
10. Water supply. See enclosure (1)		
11. General engineer comments. N/A		

J. V. Kennedy

JOHN V. KENNEDY

SIGNATURE

JOHN V. KENNEDY

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D354-68	1st Engr	Provide photos of combat engr in combat operations				
D141-68	1st Co	Constr 100' around hull 2/27				
D141-68	1st Co	Constr same bunker for 3/11				
D195-68	1st Co	Constr revetment for bunker hill 55				
D196-68	1st Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55				
D212-68	1st Co	Constr 10' ant decks + 25 strongbacks for 2/27				
D221-68	1st Co	Rehabilitate the bldg on hill 10				
D251-68	1st Co	Repair confinement st 3/7 hill 37				
D253-68	1st Co	a. Constr 10' at hill 65 b. Constr 10' at 1st tank on				
D264-68	1st Co	Constr water tower + 3 platforms for 7th Marines				
D272-68	1st Co	Repair 10' bunker at 3/27				
D274-68	1st Co	Constr 100' bunker for 3/11				
D282-68	1st Co	Constr same bunker for 3/11				
D284-68	1st Co	Constr as a bunker for 2/27				
D286-68	1st Co	Constr lube rack for 3/7 hill 37				
D292-68	1st Co	Constr 3 bunks are for 3/11				
D298-68	1st Co	Repair bldgs at 2/13				
D306-68	1st Co	Convl respect + perform work at 1/7				
D307-68	1st Co	Repair bldgs at 2/27 CP				
D310-68	1st Co	Repair bldgs at 3/7 CP				
D315-68	1st Co	Increase revetment for 2th M.T.				
D319-68	1st Co	10' culvert at hills 50, 37, 65, & 2/27, 1st Engr in				
D329-68	1st Co	Constr (11) 2 man culvert bunkers at hill 65				
D340-68	1st Co	Constr 4 man bunkers for 3/11 mortar bldg				
D344-68	1st Co	Renovate 12' club at 1/7 hill 10				
D346-68	1st Co	Install kick boards + screen at 3/27				
D348-68	1st Co	Repair 2 huts at 3/27				
D351-68	1st Co	Check estimates at 3/7 CP for revetment walls				
D355-68	1st Co	Fence or destroy mine field at hill 65				
D594-68	1st Co	Constr road from T932785 to N932787				
D632-68	1st Co	Deliver 20' log to sand to HQ Bn				
D100-68	1st Co	Oil and grout MPC from 3d LVT to 3/27				
D103-68	1st Co	Wire 2/27 messhall				
D165-68	1st Co	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall				
D172-68	1st Co	Provide mat to 1st Artillery Company				
D174-68	1st Co	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7				
D201-68	1st Co	Constr main gate w/wn pick call bldg at hill 10				
D221-68	1st Co	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27				
D225-68	1st Co	Rey tiles on 3/7 office bldg CP bunker				
			8 Jun			

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: TO
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MaP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF: # _____

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Bn. Banang ATP48259
- b. Company "A" () (Rein) CP located TDE26151
- c. Company "B" () (Rein) CP located TDE26151

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D230468	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 37 3/7				
D24168	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marine CP				
D24268	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CO's mess				
D25168	SptCo	Constr mait pad for 11th M.T. Bn				
D25468	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10				
D26868	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 area at 3/7				
D27168	SptCo	Constr bunker for 1/7				
D27368	SptCo	Constr bunker for 11th M.T. Bn				
D27868	SptCo	Constr (2) bunkers for 1/7				
D27968	SptCo	Constr B&S bunker for 7th Comm Bn				
D28168	SptCo	Constr bunker for 1st Tank Bn				
D29168	SptCo	Constr demo bunker for 1st Eng Bn				
D29268	SptCo	Constr demo bunker for 1/7				
D29368	SptCo	Level area at 40 Bn				
D30868	SptCo	Constr and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn				
D31168	SptCo	Increase barn around 3/7				
D31368	SptCo	Repair ice maker and appliances at hill 10 1/7				
D31468	SptCo	Build barn for 7th Marines rifle range				
D32068	SptCo	Constr cabinets and rack for 4iv 400 bunker				
D32168	SptCo	Constr shed and install wiring at "C" Section Div CP				
D32268	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55				
D32768	SptCo	Repair Div CP				
D33068	SptCo	Constr tank at 4/11 messhall				
D33168	SptCo	Constr 3 barrel trap for 1/7				
D33268	SptCo	Paintcrete here for 750 gallon tank for 360				
D33468	SptCo	Constr parking lot for 40 Bn				
D33568	SptCo	Constr bunker for 400 bty 2/11 hill 55				
D34268	SptCo	Constr staff for CO's flgs				
D34368	SptCo	Constr looking bar for 79 Bn				
D35068	SptCo	Grade and oil road leading from hill 800				
D35168	SptCo	Constr mount set boxes for 7th Comm Bn				
D35768	SptCo	Provide 1 550 gpm pump to hill 55				
			27 Jun	10 May 100		
			On Hold	10 May 100		
				14 May 100		
				15 May 100		
				1 Jun 200		
				26 May 700	12 Jun	
			16 Jun	1 Jun 200		
			20 Jun			
			21 Jun			
			1 Jul			
			10 Jun			
			8 Jun			
			3 Jul			
			Av. fitting mat'l's			
			6 May 900			
			1 Jul			
			26 May 900			
			3 Jun 200			
			31 May 100			
			6 Jun 1000			
			2 Jul			
			7 Jun			
			10 Jun			
			10 Jun			
			20 Jun			
			7 Jun			
			7 Jun			
			6 Jun 100			
			6 Jun 120			
						7 Jun
						7 Jun

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL					ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL			
		JECT	ACHEL	RONAL	RONAL				CHED	VAL	VAL	VAL

DECLASSIFIED

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A-Co	16,000	—
B-Co	85,000	—
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	—
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 8" How	5,000	4,000
Liberty Bridge	3,000	—
Thuong Duc	3,000	—
3/5	5,000	—
TOTALS	244,000	47,000

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544		No information on this sweep not available at this time. Bridges have been repaired.
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667		This sweep discontinued as of 6 June 1968.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573		Information on this sweep not available at this time.

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 160-68

PERIOD COVERED: 071300H TO 081300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) Map:

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. Enemy Information.
 a. Late entry - 061200H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (6) B-40 rockets at coordinates BT191558, called in mortar support and security returned (15) 90mm rounds with negative results.
 b. Late entry - 061330H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (6) mortar rounds at coordinates BT191558, called in artillery mission and gunship with negative results.
 c. Late entry - 061450H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (4) mortar rounds at coordinates AT192559 resulting in (1) USMC WIA (MedEvac) (Non-Eng).
 d. Late entry - 070450H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 located (1) 5 pound box mine at coordinates AT943584, destroyed mine in place.
 e. Late entry - 071230H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (4) mortar rounds at coordinates BT192559, resulting in (3) WIA, USMC (MedEvac) (Non-Eng), returned mortar fire with negative results.
 f. 071800H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported 1 hit received hit by B-40 rocket on track, also 300 rounds SAF at coordinates BT191558 resulting in (3) USMC WIA (MedEvac) (Non-Eng). Returned fire resulting in (1) VC KIA.
 g. 080650H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/7 detected (1) M26 and (1) Chicom grenade at coordinates BT005632. Destroyed grenades in place.
 h. 080830H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (2) boobytrapped 160mm mortar rounds at coordinates AT962584. Destroyed rounds in place.
 i. 080835H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 40 pound box mine at coordinates AT968600. Destroyed mine in place.
 j. 080850H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 report tank detonated (1) 40 pound box mine at coordinates AT968607, engineers requested area with negative results.

2. Engineer personnel. Dropped: (2) CPL 1371 Joined: None

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortage remains the same as shown on Sit Rep 1154-68.

4. Weather. Hot with clear skies.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. ~~See enclosure (2)~~
Engineer support remains the same

1 man from Support Company to 1st Hospital Company for operation and maintenance of generators

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office.

23 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines effective 270800H Mar 68.

Company "B" (-) (Bn) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray

Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn effective 190810H May 68.

Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 officer and 15 men in support of Operation MAKEOVER TRUST with 3/26 since 191300H May 68.

J. C. Cawthon

L. R. CORNELL
SIGNATURE
LIAISON
By direction

for

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)

2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)

3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)

4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)

5. OPERATIONS.

a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27				
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker fog 3/11 hill 55				
D194-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55				
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55				
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27				
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate the bldg on hill 10				
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37				
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LZ for hill 65 b. Const LZ for 1st Tank Bn	15 Jun 15 Jun			
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marines hill 55				
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge COC bunker at 3/27	25 Jun			
D274-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11	25 Jun			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker 3/11	25 Jun			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/27	25 Jun			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 1800 rack for 3/7 hill 37	25 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	25 Jun			
D306-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bldgs at 2/13	25 Jun			
D308-68	"C"Co	Eval request & perform work at 1/7	25 Jun			
D310-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs at 2/27 CP	25 Jun			
D315-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 CP	25 Jun			
D319-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th M.T.	16 Jun			
D320-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert at hills 55, 65, 2/27 and 1st Regr Bn	16 Jun			
D340-68	"C"Co	Const (1) 2 man culverts at hill 65	16 Jun			
D344-68	"C"Co	Const (4) ammo bunkers for 3/11 Mortar bty	16 Jun			
D346-68	"C"Co	Renovate "E" Club at 1/7 CP hill 10	15 Jun			
D348-68	"C"Co	Install kick boards & screen at 3/27 CP	18 Jun			
D352-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts at 3/7	1 Jun	100%		
D353-68	"C"Co	Make estimate at 3/7 CP for revetment walls	6 Jun	50%		
D354-68	"C"Co	Repair roof of Comm bunker at hill 65	7 Jun	10%		
D356-68	S-3	Provide photos of combat engineers in combat operations	5 Jun	30%		
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AF938787 to AF938788	14 May	25%		
D652-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn	14 Feb	50%		
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13 from 3d INT to 3/27	3 Apr	60%	30 Jun	
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall	2 Apr	85%	10 Jun	
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall	9 Apr	40%		
D170-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co	9 Apr	50%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7	20 Apr	65%	12 Jun	
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/ m sick call bldg hill 10 1/7	13 May	50%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/7	9 May	20%	14 Jun	
D223-68	SptCo	Lay tile on S/S office Div CP bunker	8 Jun			

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	. .	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
		SELECT	SEARCHED	INDEXED	FILED	SEARCHED	INDEXED	FILED	SEARCHED	INDEXED	FILED	SEARCHED	INDEXED	FILED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF.# _____

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: TO
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

Company "B" (-(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON-
 1 officer and 22 men OPCON to 27th Marines effective 050001HJun68 for landing operations in support of
 Operation ALLEN BROOK.

3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PEGASUS II since 1 June 1968.

Company "C" is providing 10 engineers in support of Operation MAHLINE THRENT with 1/7 since 151830HMay68.

Company "A", 3d Engrs is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 since 200930HMay68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engr Bn - 1

PLC - 3

2/27 - 5

1st Recon Bn - 2

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engine r Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engr Bn, Danang AT948755

b. Company "A" (-(Rein) CP located YD36151

c. Company "B" (-(Rein) CP located YD836151.

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, time of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 37 3/7				
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG's mess		10 May 10%		
D253-68	SptCo	c. Const maint pad for 11th Motor Transport Bn		14 May 10%		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10		7 Jun 65%	12 Jun	
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 area at 3/27 CP		15 May 10%		
D271-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27 CP		3 Jun 100%		
D275-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 11th M.T. Bn		22 May 85%	12 Jun	
D278-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1/27				8 Jun
D279-68	SptCo	Const BAS bunker for 7th Comm Bn	10 Jun			
D280-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Logr Bn	Cancelled			
D281-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn	12 Jun			
D291-68	SptCo	Const demo bunker for 1/27	20 Jun			
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	23 Jun			
D308-68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn	10 Jun			
D311-68	SptCo	Increase berm around 3/27		28 May 50%	10 Jun	
D313-68	SptCo	Repair ice maker and appliances at hill 10 1/7		7 Jun 5%	20 Jun	
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Mar rifle range		3 Jun 5%		
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar hill 55				
D324-68	SptCo	Const cabinets and rack for Div COC bunker				
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed and install wiring at "G" Sections Div CP				
D327-68	SptCo	Rewire Div CP				
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 messhall				
D331-68	SptCo	Const three barrel trap for 1/7				
D334-68	SptCo	Fabricate discharge hose for 250 gal tank				
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn				
D338-68	SptCo	Const bunker for "F" bty 2/11 hill 55				
D342-68	SptCo	Const staff for CG's flag				
D343-68	SptCo	Const locking device for Hq Bn				
D350-68	SptCo	Grade and oil road from hill 200				
D357-68	SptCo	Provide 550 grader to hill 55				
				6 Jun 26%	13 Jun	

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	. .	H.E. POOL						. .	ITEM	. .	H.E. POOL					
		REJECT	REJECTED	FINAL	FINAL	FINAL	FINAL				FINAL	FINAL	FINAL	FINAL	FINAL	

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal.)</u>	<u>Raw (gal.)</u>
ACo	18,000	_____
BCo	300,000	_____
Die Shan	15,000	_____
Gas Del	5,000	_____
Thueng Dam	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	8,000
1/7	20,000	5,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3rd 8" Hwy	5,000	4,000
3/5	5,000	_____
TOTALS	434,000	31,000

Exposure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD957023 to YD985049	P	
12.	AT900655 to Hill 41 AT935637		Discontinued.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 161-68

PERIOD COVERED: 081300H TO 091300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEARCOPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF: # _____

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. <u>Enemy Information.</u>
a. 081300H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 40 lb box mine at coordinates AT827557. Destroyed mine in place.
b. 090835H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 located (1) dug 8" round at coordinates AT968570. Destroyed round in place.
c. 090743H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team reported V.C. detonated command detonated mine at coordinate # AT957585, and (1) 40 lb command detonated mine at coordinates AT957585, 10 minutes later, checked area and continued to sweep.
d. 091000H Jun 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER reported receiving 84F of approximately (75) rounds resulting in (2) WIA, one Engr this battalion and one corporal this battalion. (MedEvac). Received fire at AT945525.
2. <u>Engineer Personnel:</u> No change.
3. <u>Engineer Difficulties:</u> Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 154-68.
4. <u>Weather:</u> Warm and cloudy.
5. <u>Operations.</u>
A. through E. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)
Engineer support remains the same.
1 man from Support Company to 1st Hospital Company for operation and maintenance of generators.
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
23 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
OPCOM "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Bn passed to 1st Marines as of 270000H Mar 68.
Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force I-Ray
Assumed OPCOM 1st Platoon Company "A" 3d Engineer Bn 190830H May 68
Company "A" 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 15 men in support of Operation NEMLUKE THRUST with 3/26 191300H May 68.
Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HUSTON Phase II
3 officers and 29 men from OPCOM 1st Platoon effective 200000H May 68 for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK.
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PHALANX II since 4 June 68.
Company "C" is providing 10 engineers in support of Operation NEMLUKE THRUST with 1/7 since 151300H May 68.
Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 1/27 since 171300H May 68
Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 1/28 since 200300H May 68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, C.I.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date: No classes this date.
6. through 9. N/A
10. <u>Water Supply.</u> See enclosure (1)
11. <u>General Engineer Comments.</u> N/A
12. <u>Engineer Command Posts.</u>
a. 1st Engr Bn, Danang AT948755, b. Company A(-)(Rein) at TD836-51, c. Company "B" (-)(Rein) at TD836-51.

J. C. CHAMBLISS

SIGNATURE

COMMNDNG

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27				
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55				
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55				
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & strongbacks for 2/27				
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate the bldg on hill 10				
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair canteen at 3/7 hill 37				
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LZ hill 65 b. Const LZ for 1st Tank Bn	15 Jun	1 Jun 40%		
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Mar hill 55	15 Jun	23 Apr 25%		
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge COC bunker at 3/27	25 Jun	29 Apr 60%		
D274-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11	15 Jun	29 Apr 50%		
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	25 Jun	11 May 40%		
D284-68	"C"Co	Const amm. bunker for 2/27	15 Jun	15 May 20%		
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37	15 Jun	24 May 10%		
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	15 Jun			
D308-68	"C"Co	Eval request & perform work at 1/7	10 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bldgs at 2/13	10 Jun			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 2/27 CP	15 Jun			
D310-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 CP	15 Jun			
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Inf. Bn				
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert at hills 55, 65, 2/27 & 1st Engr Bn				
D329-68	"C"Co	Const (11) 2 man culvert bunkers at hill 65	16 Jun			
D340-68	"C"Co	Const (4) ammo bunkers for 3/11 mortar bty	18 Jun			
D344-68	"C"Co	Renovate "E" Club at 1/7 CP hill 10	15 Jun			
D348-68	"C"Co	Install kick boards & screen at 3/27 CP	18 Jun			
D333-68	"C"Co	Make estimate at 3/7 CP for revetment walls				
D356-68	"C"Co	Repair roof of comm bunker at hill 65				
D394-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787				
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn				
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade At 1C from 3d LVT to 3/27				
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall				
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall				
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co				
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7				
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/vn sick cell bldg hill 10 1/7				
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall 3/27				
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile on S/8 office Div CP bunker				
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 37 3/7				

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	. .	H.E. POOL					ITEM	. .	H.E. POOL			
		RECEIVED	RECEIVED	RECEIVED	RECEIVED				RECEIVED	RECEIVED	RECEIVED	RECEIVED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG's mess		14 May 10%		
D251-68	SptCo	Const maint pad for 11th M.T. Bn		7 Jun 65%		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 area at 3/27 CP		22 May 85%	12 Jun	
D275-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 11th M.T. Bn		10 Jun		
D276-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1/27		Cancelled		
D277-68	SptCo	Const 248 bunker for 7th Comm Bn		20 Jun		
D281-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn		12 Jun		
D288-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn		29 Jun		
D291-68	SptCo	Const demo bunker for 1/27		10 Jun		
D294-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn		28 May 50%	10 Jun	
D308-68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn		7 Jun 5%		
D311-68	SptCo	Increase berm around 3/27		3 Jun 5%		
D313-68	SptCo	Repair ice maker and appliances at hill 10 for 1/7		1 Jul		
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Mar rifle range		1 Jul		
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines		Awaiting Mat'l's		
D321-68	SptCo	Const cabinets and rack for Div COC bunker		8 May 80%		
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed and install wiring at "G" Section Div CP		26 May 95%		
D327-68	SptCo	Rewire Div CP		5 Jun 5%		
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 messhall		31 May 45%	15 Jun	
D331-68	SptCo	Const three barrel trap for 1/7		6 Jun 30%		
D332-68	SptCo	Fabricate discharge hose for 250 gal tank		20 Jul		
D333-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn		10 Jun		
D334-68	SptCo	Const bunker for "F" Bty 2/11		10 Jun		
D341-68	SptCo	Const staff for CG's flag		20 Jun		
D342-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for Hq Bn		6 Jun 26%	13 Jun	
D350-68	SptCo	Grade and oil road from Hill 200		5 Jun 30%		
D351-68	SptCo	Provide (1) 550 grader for hill 55				
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.F. POOL					
	REC	CHED	FINAL	REC	CHED	FINAL		REC	CHED	FINAL	REC	CHED	FINAL

10. WATER REPORT:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
BCo	300,000	_____
The Bank	15,000	_____
Cao Dai	5,000	_____
Thuong Dao	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	8,000
1/7	20,000	5,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3rd 8 th Hwy	5,000	4,000
3/5	5,000	_____
TOTALS	434,000	31,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD957023 to YD985049	P	
12.	AT900655 to Hill 41 AT935657		Discontinued.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573		Information on this sweep not available at this time.

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 162-68

PERIOD COVERED: 091300H TO 101300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF.#

1. Enemy Information. None.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropouts (1) CPL 0241, (2) CPL 1371, (1) LCPL 1371 Joined: (1) SSGt 0239

3. Engineering Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 15th May 68.

4. Weather. Warm and cloudy.

5. Operations.

a. through E. E/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Status of Project WOODSTOCK. See enclosure (3).

Engineer support remains the same.

1 man from Support Company to 1st Hospital Company for operations and maintenance of generators

1 man from Support Company T-D to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

23 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from H&S Company T-D to Company "B"

OPCOM "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Bn passed to 1st Marines as of 270PO 15May68.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.

Assumed OPCOM 1st Platoon, Company 3d Engineer Bn 19083015May68

Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 1 officer and 15 men in support of Operation WOODSTOCK THRU with 3/26 since 19130015May68.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation WOODSTOCK THRU II

1 officer and 22 men OPCOM to 27th Marines effective 05000015Jun68 for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLEN BGC X

3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation WOODSTOCK II since 1 June 1968.

Company "C" is providing 10 engineers in support of Operation WOODSTOCK THRU with 1/7 15183015May68.

Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation ALLEN BGC with 3/27 since 19130015May68

Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of Operation WOODSTOCK THRU with 3/3 since 02140015Jun68.

Company "E" 3d Engr is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 since 20051015May68.

See previous paragraphs for Substitutions, Hand Platoon, Headquarters and HQ Co. Headquarters follow, effective this date:

2d CAB - 9 2/5 - 2

2/27 - 3

6. through 9. E/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer Charsets. E/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang AT968755

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151

c. Company "B" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151

JKC
JULY 1970

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D113-68	"C" Co	Constr cap around well 2/27			1 Jun 40%	
D119-68	"C" Co	Constr revetment for Turner Hill 55			23 Apr 25%	
D119-68	"C" Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55			29 Apr 60%	
D122-68	"C" Co	Constr 18 tent docks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27			29 Apr 50%	
D239-68	"C" Co	Rehabilitate the bldg on Hill 10			29 Apr 50%	
D239-68	"C" Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37			15 May 20%	
D251-68	"C" Co	a. Constr 12 at hill 67 b. Constr 12 at 1st Tank Bn	20 Jun 15 Jun			
D264-68	"C" Co	Constr water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Mar			24 May 10%	
D272-68	"C" Co	Enlarge MC bunker at 2/27	25 Jun			
D274-68	"C" Co	Constr CUC bunker for 3/11	10 Jun			
D281-68	"C" Co	Constr amm. bunker for 3/11	25 Jun			
D284-68	"C" Co	Constr amm. bunker for 2/27	15 Jun			
D285-68	"C" Co	Constr lube rack for 3/7	15 Jun			
D292-68	"C" Co	Constr 2 bunkers for 3/11	20 Jun			
D299-68	"C" Co	Repair 2 bldgs at 2/27	15 Jun			
D300-68	"C" Co	Eval request and perform work at 1/7	15 Jun			
D307-68	"C" Co	Repair bldgs at 3/7 CP	15 Jun			
D310-68	"C" Co	Repair bldgs at 3/7 CP			23 May 90%	
D311-68	"C" Co	Increase revetment for 7th M.T. Bn			Awaiting Equipment	
D315-68	"C" Co	Stage culvert sects at hills 55, 65, 2/27 & 1st Bngr Bn			23 May 35%	
D325-68	"C" Co	Constr 12-man bunkers at hill 65	20 Jun			
D340-68	"C" Co	Constr 4 acre bunkers for 3/11 mortar bty	15 Jun			
D341-68	"C" Co	Renovate 3rd club at 1/7 hill 10	25 Jun			
D344-68	"C" Co	Install kick boards & screen at 3/27 CP	10 Jun			
D345-68	"C" Co	Make estimate at 3/7 CP for revetment walls			6 Jun 10%	
D346-68	"C" Co	Repair roof of new bunker at hill 65			6 Jun 10%	
D354-68	"C" Co	Constr 1 bunker for medical facility USA hill 10	20 Jun			
D371-68	"C" Co	Constr pit at med hall, also platform for dispensing hoses	15 Jun			
D394-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations				
D394-68	SptCo	Constr road fr. AT 935735 to 17836787			5 Jun 30%	
D453-68	SptCo	Deliver 29 loads sand to HQ "B"	16 May			
D454-68	SptCo	Oil and grade at 1/7 from 3d LVI to 3/27	14 Feb 75%		30 Jun	
D461-68	SptCo	Repair 2/27 messhall	21 Apr 60%			
D461-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall	20 Apr 40%			
D470-68	SptCo	Provide met's to 1st Dental Co	6 Apr 30%			
D494-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7	20 Apr 65%		12 Jun	
D507-68	SptCo	Constr main gate w/ m. sick call bldg hill 10 1/7	13 May 50%		14 Jun	
D521-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate hall at 3/7	9 May 20%			
D524-68	SptCo	Lay tile in 3/7 office Div CP bunker	15 Jun			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	EGC	DEB	TM	TM	TM	TM		EGC	DEB	TM	TM	TM	TM

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 37 3/7				
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP				
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CO's mess				
D243-68	SptCo	g. Constat maint you for 11th M.T. Bn				
D244-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7				
D245-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 meter area at 3/7 CP				
D274-68	SptCo	Constat bunker for 11th M.T. Bn	On Hold			
D275-68	SptCo	Constat 2 bunkers for 1/7	13 Jun		24 May 1000	10 Jun
D280-68	SptCo	Constat bunker for 1st Tank Bn	12 Jun		9 Jun 1000	23 Jun
D291-68	SptCo	Constat 2ndo bunker for 1st Mgr. Bn	23 Jun		7 Jun 1500	
D298-68	SptCo	Constat 3ndo bunker for 1/7	15 Jun		3 Jun 3000	
D308-68	SptCo	Level area at HQ Bn			26 May 3000	
D311-68	SptCo	Constat and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn			7 Jun 1500	20 Jun
D312-68	SptCo	Increase berm around 3/7			3 Jun 3000	
D314-68	SptCo	Repair ice maker and splinkers at hill 10 1/7	1 Jul			
D317-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marine rifle range	1 Jul			
D324-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 35				
D326-68	SptCo	Constat cabinets and rock for Div CO's bunker				
D327-68	SptCo	Constat shed and install emerg wiring at "G" section 4v CP				
D330-68	SptCo	Reinforce Div Cr				
D331-68	SptCo	Correct tank at 1/11 mess				
D341-68	SptCo	Constat 3 barrel trap for 1/7				
D342-68	SptCo	Discharge hose, fragiste for 200 gal tank for 1100				
D343-68	SptCo	Constat parking lot for 1/7				
D344-68	SptCo	Constat bunker for 1/7 btry 2/11	22 Jul			
D345-68	SptCo	Reinforce 4 ck at 3 climb HQ Bn				
D346-68	SptCo	Constat staff for CO's flag				
D347-68	SptCo	Constat locking bar for HQ Bn				
D350-68	SptCo	Grade and oil road leading from 111 2/40				
D357-68	SptCo	Provide 550 grader to hill 35			6 Jun 3200	

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ICE	CHDR	TWN	1/2	TWN	1/2		ICE	CHDR	TWN	1/2	TWN	1/2

10. Water Report

<u>Location</u>	<u>Releasable (gal)</u>	<u>Used (gal)</u>
ABO	18,000	_____
BBO	300,000	_____
Khe Sanh	15,000	_____
Cao Doi	5,000	_____
Thong Due	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	33,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	8,000
1/7	20,000	5,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3rd 8" How	5,000	4,000
3/5	5,000	_____
TOTALS	438,000	31,000

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544		No sweep conducted today.
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578		No sweep conducted today.
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985659	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985649		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985649		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667		Discontinued.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573		No sweep conducted today.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 091200 Jun 68 to 101200 Jun 68

b. Tractors/equipment working: 2 Tractors -
(1) TD-15
(1) Baler

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: 2 Tractors -
(2) Baler tractors w/Zone flow
One on job site awaiting part and other at parent organization

d. Coordinates of area cleared: From AT948529 to AT957522

e. Area cleared in square meters: 4,000 square meters

f. Equipment hours: Not available at this time, will be submitted hereafter.

g. Manhours: Not available at this time, will be submitted hereafter.

h. Line charges expended: 2

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
200 meters of trench line destroyed
10 spider holes destroyed
2 bunkers destroyed

j. Boobytrap/Mine/Other enemy incidents:
No incidents reported.

k. Remarks: NONE

ENCLOSURE (3)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 163-68

PERIOD COVERED: 101300H TO 111300H JUN 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MaP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. Enemy Information.
 a. 100000-014602. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (4) mortar rounds at coordinates N190630N 014602. Returned fire with negative results.

2. Engineer Personnel. Proposed Name Joined: (1) PFC 01461 (1) LCPL 01461, (1) SSgt 01461

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 150-68.

4. Weather. Hot and cloudy.

5. Operations.
 a. through E. N/A

Engineer Sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)

Engineer support remains the same.

3 men from Support Company to 1st Hospital Company for operation and maintenance of generators.

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

3 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from B&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

23 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from B&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from B&S Company TAD to Company "B"

ORCON "A" Company (1) 1st Engineer Det moved to 1st Marines effective 270000NMay68.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force K-Ray

Assumed ORCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion 190000NMay68.

Company "A", 3d Bn Eng is providing 1 officer and 13 men in support of Operation WILDERNESS TRUST with 3/26 since 191300NMay68.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HCU TRUST, Phase II 1 officer and 22 men ORCON to 27th Marines effective 090001NJune68 for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLY BLOCK

3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PEDDUS II since 1 June 68

Company "C" is providing 10 engineers in support of Operation WILDERNESS TRUST with 1/7 since 191300NMay68.

Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation ALICE HCU with 3/27 since 171300NMay68.

Company "D" is providing 6 men in support of Operation HCU TRUST with 1/3 since 190001NMay68.

Company "E", 3d Bn Eng is providing 10 men in support of 1/25 since 200000NMay68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Bootcamp school attendance this date

2d CAV - 9 3/3 - 2

2/27 - 3

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Sq, DaNang N190630N 014602

b. Company "B" (-)(Rein) CP located N190630N 014602

c. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located N190630N 014602

John Lawrence

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - (Continuation of information to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D112468	"C" Co	Conet cap around well 2/27	1	1 Jun 90%		
D35468	"C" Co	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		3 Jun 90%		
D19468	"C" Co	Conet revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 90%		
D19468	"C" Co	Repair 3 huts Hill 55		29 Apr 90%		
D212468	"C" Co	Cs at 18 tent decks + 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 90%		
D231468	SG Co	Rebuild latrine the bldg on hill 10		11 May 40%		
D231468	"C" Co	Repair cantonment at 1/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D253468	"C" Co	a. Conet 12 at hill 65 b. Conet 12 for 1st Tank Bn	Awaiting Equipment	23 May 90%		
D264468	"C" Co	Conet water tower + 3 platforms for 7th Marines		26 May 10%		
D272468	"C" Co	Enlarge CCC building at 2/27	13 June			
D278468	"C" Co	Conet CCC bunker for 3/11	18 June			
D282468	"C" Co	Co set amm bunker for 3/11	23 June			
D284468	"C" Co	Conet amm bunker for 2/27	28 June			
D286468	"C" Co	Conet lube rock for 3/7 hill 37	15 Jun			
D292468	"C" Co	Conet 2 bunkers for 3/11	20 Jun			
D299468	"C" Co	Repair 2 bldgs at 2/13	25 Jun			
D308468	"C" Co	Eval request and perform work at 1/7	15 Jun			
D310468	"C" Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 CP	15 Jun	23 May 90%		
D309468	"C" Co	Repair bldg at 2/27 CP		15 Jun		
D315468	"C" Co	Increase revetment for 7th M.I. Bn		Awaiting Equipment		
D319468	"C" Co	Assemble a large culvert at hills 55, 65, 2/27 + 1st Engg Bn		23 May 35%		
D320468	"C" Co	Conet 11 8 ton culvert bunkers for hill 65	20 Jun			
D324468	"C" Co	Conet 4 bunkers for 3/11 mortar bty	15 Jun			
D344468	"C" Co	Renovate "C" club at 1/7 CP hill 30	20 Jun			
D346468	"C" Co	Install kick boards & screen at 2/27 CP		6 Jun		
D353468	"C" Co	Make earth site at 3/7 CP for revetment walls		6 Jun 100%		
D356468	"C" Co	Repair roof of Comm bunker at hill 65		7 Jun 40%		
D364468	"C" Co	Conet 1 bunker at 1/6A hill 10				
D371468	"C" Co	Conet seepage pit + platform for messhall 2/7	20 Jun			
D394468	Spt Co	Conet road from AF939785 to AF939787	15 Jun			
D552468	Spt Co	Deliver 20 10 assault to HQ Bn		14 Mar 75%		
D108468	Spt Co	Oil and grade 44 12 from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		14 Feb 75%		
D163468	Spt Co	Repair 2/27 messhall		3 Apr 90%		
D169468	Spt Co	Perform plugging and wiring at hill 10 1/7		3 Apr 90%		
D176468	Spt Co	Provide med 1 to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D194468	Spt Co	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 65%		
D209468	Spt Co	Conet main gate w/m sick call bldg hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 90%		

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					ITEM	H.E. POOL				
	SELECT	REJECTED	FINAL	FINAL	FINAL		SELECT	REJECTED	FINAL	FINAL	FINAL

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D224-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27				
D229-68	SptCo	Buy tile in 1/3 office at Div CP bunker	15 Jun	9 May 20%		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l & assist to Hill 37 3/7		10 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Mar CP		10 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door & tile at CO's mess		14 May 10%		
D256-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		15 May 10%		
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x300 mtr area at 3/27 CP	On Hold			
D278-68	SptCo	Const (2) bunkers for 1/27		10 Jun 5%	20 Jun	
D281-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn		9 Jun 10%	25 Jun	
D288-68	SptCo	Const same bunker for 1st Eng Bn	12 Jun			
D291-68	SptCo	Const same bunker for 1/27	23 Jun			
D294-68	SptCo	Level area at HQ 4/3	15 Jun			
D308-68	SptCo	Const & install tank at 11th M.T. Bn		26 May 90%	20 Jun	
D311-68	SptCo	Increases bmn around 3/27		7 Jun 20%		
D312-68	SptCo	Repair ice maker & appliances at hill 10 1/7		9 Jun 5%		
D314-68	SptCo	Build bmn for 7th Mar rifle range	1 Jul			
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar Hill 35	1 Jul			
D324-68	SptCo	Const cabinets and rock for Div CCC bunker	Waiting Mat'l			
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed & install emerg wiring at 3/27 Southern Div CP		8 May 20%		
D327-68	SptCo	Extra Div CP		26 May 90%		
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 baseball		5 Jun 20%		
D331-68	SptCo	Const & inst 11 (1) barrel trap for 1/7		31 May 20%	15 Jun	
D334-68	SptCo	Fabricate discharge hose for 250 gal tank		6 Jun 20%		
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for HQ Bn	20 Jul			
D338-68	SptCo	Const bunker for "Y" bty 2/11		7 Jun 40%	15 Jun	
D342-68	SptCo	Const staff for CO's flag		10 Jun 40%	14 Jun	
D347-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for HQ Bn				
D350-68	SptCo	Const on oil road from Hill 300	15 Jun			
D357-68	SptCo	Provide 1 530 grader to Hill 35	20 Jun		6 Jun 325	

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

10. Water Report

<u>Location</u>	<u>Estable (val)</u>	<u>Avail (val)</u>
ACo	18,000	6,000
DCo	300,000	_____
Khe Sanh	15,000	_____
Cao Doi	5,000	_____
Thuong Dac	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" How	5,000	3,000
3/5	5,000	_____
TOTALS	434,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 ~ AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 ~ AT908578 to AT928578		No sweep conducted today.
3.	Rt 14 ~ ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 ~ AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C ~ AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C ~ AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C ~ AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 ~ YD991136 to YD985649		No information on this sweep available at this time.
11.	Rt 1 ~ ZD057023 to YD985649		No information on this sweep available at this time.
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667		
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573		

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 101200N to 111200N Jun 68

b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) TD-15
(1) Simeco w/none * low
(3) Bimco w/blade

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: (1) Simeco w/none * low
(1) Simeco w/ blade

d. Coordinates of area cleared: 47957522

e. Area cleared in square meters: 22,960

f. Equipment hours: Tractors - 38 hours
Reporting equipment - 26 hours

g. Manhours: 280

h. Line charges expended: None this reporting period.

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
3 small bunkers
500 meters of trench line
20 spider traps

j. Boobytrap/Mine/Other enemy incidents:
No incidents reported this reporting period.

k. Remarks: None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 164-68PERIOD COVERED: 111300H TO 121300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) M.A.P: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. Enemy Information.
a. Late entry - 111100H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported being ambushed along with convoy at coordinates AT958599 , returned fire with negative results.
b. 120725H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported a Vietnamese boy turned over (1) 60mm round to them and was rewarded by sweep team (amount unknown) at coordinates AT942282.
c. 120745H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 40 pound box mine at coordinates AT958584. Destroyed mine in place.
2. Engineer Personnel. No change.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 164-68.
4. Weather. Hot and sunny.
5. Operations. A. through H. B/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
Status of Project WOODPECKER. No report at this time due to tactical operations, will be submitted at a later date.
Engineer support remains the same
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
1 man from Support Company to 1st Hospital Company for operation and maintenance of generators.
23 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A". 10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A". 6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines effective 270000H Jun 68.
Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force E-Ray.
Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, "A" Company, 3d Engineer Battalion 190830H May 68
Company "A", 3d Engrs is providing 1 officer and 17 men in support of Operation WAMELUKE THRUET with 3/26. 191300H May 68
Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II
1 officer and 22 men OPCON to 27th Marines effective 090000H Jun 68 for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK.
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PIG SOS II since 1 Jun 68.
Company "C" is providing 10 engineers in support of Operation WAMELUKE THRUET with 1/7 since 191830H May 68.
Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation ALLENBROOK since 171300H May 68.
Company "E" is providing 6 men in support of Operation WAMELUKE THRUET with 3/7 since 091400H Jun 68.
Company "A", 3d Engrs is providing 10 men in support of 1/6 since 200000H May 68
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap Sch. 1 attendance date date
2d CMB - 9 2/5 - 2
2/27 - 3
6. through 9. B/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer Comments. B/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
a. 1st Engineer BN, Danang AT948755
b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located ED836151
c. Company "B" (-)(Rein) CP located ED836151

L. R. CORNWELL
L. R. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE
L. R. CORNWELL
By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION	DATE					
PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27		1 Jun 100%		
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 65		23 Apr 25%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 15 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate the bldg on hill 10		11 May 100%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair can emment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LZ at hill 65 b. Const LZ at 1st Park Bn	Awaiting Equipment	11 Jun 50%		
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Mar Hill 55		24 May 10%		
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge C/C bunker at 3/27	25 Jun			
D274-68	"C"Co	Const C/C bunker for 3/11	18 Jun			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	25 Jun			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/27	15 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37	15 Jun			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	20 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bldgs at 2/13	15 Jun			
D306-68	"C"Co	Eval request & perform work for 1/7	Cancelled			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 2/27	15 Jun			
D310-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 CP				
D315-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert at hills 55, 65, 2/27 & 1st Engr Bn				
D329-68	"C"Co	Const 11 bunkers for hill 65	20 Jun			
D340-68	"C"Co	Const (4) ammo bunkers for 3/11 mortab bty	15 Jun			
D344-68	"C"Co	Renovate the "S" club at 1/7 CP	20 Jun			
D346-68	"C"Co	Install kick boards & screen at 3/27 CP	20 Jun			
D356-68	"C"Co	Repair roof of Comm bunker at hill 65				
D364-68	"C"Co	Const (1) bunker for LSA hill 10	20 Jun			
D371-68	"C"Co	Const soakage pit and platform for messhall 2/7	15 Jun			
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AF930785 to AF930787	14 Mar	35%		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn	14 Feb	85%		
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations	5 Jun	30%		
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rd 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27	3 Apr	91%		
D162-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall	2 Apr	95%		
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall	6 Apr	40%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Bn 1 Co	9 Apr	50%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10	20 Apr	65%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/vn sick call bldg hill 10	13 May	50%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27	6 May	20%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S-3 officer Div CP bunker	14 Jun	10%		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 37 2/7	14 May	10%		

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					ITEM	H.E. POOL				
	JECT	CHED	AL	D	AL		JECT	CHED	AL	D	AL

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: _____ TO
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF. # _____

Late entry - 2d Platoon (Rein) (1 officer & 49 enl) of Company "C" OPCON to 2d Bn, 7th Marines effective 121200HJun68

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAIL (Report trail construction to include amount completed. location of junction with MSR. type of terrain and

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION		PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION					
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 11th Mar CP		14 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile to CG's mess		14 May 10%		
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 CP				
D272-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1/27				
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn				
D288-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn				
D291-68	SptCo	Const demo bunker for 1/27				
D298-68	SptCo	level area at Hq Bn				
D308-68	SptCo	Const & install tank at 11th H.T.T Bn				
D311-68	SptCo	Increase berm around 3/27 CP				
D313-68	SptCo	Repair ice maker and appliances at 1/7				
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range				
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55				
D324-68	SptCo	Const cabinets & rack for Div COC bunker				
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed & install emerg wiring at "G" sect Div CP				
D327-68	SptCo	Rewire Div CP				
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess				
D331-68	SptCo	Const and install 3 barrel traps for 1/7				
D334-68	SptCo	Fabricate hose for 250 gal tank				
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn				
D338-68	SptCo	Const bunker for "F" bty 2/11 hill 55				
D342-68	SptCo	Const staff for CG's flag				
D343-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for Hq Bn				
D350-68	SptCo	Grade & oil road from hill 200				
D357-68	SptCo	Provide 1 550 grader to hill 55				
D359-68	SptCo	Const structure to serve as shelter for 1st Mar Div				
D364-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1st Hospital Co				
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gal drums for Task Force X-Ray				
D368-68	SptCo	Oil roadway for mort r bty hill 55 3/22				
D369-68	SptCo	Repair COC bunker for 1st Tank Bn				
D370-68	SptCo	Improve road leading to 3/5 at rock crusher				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ICE	CHED	TAN	1/2	1/2	TAN		ICE	CHED	TAN	1/2	1/2	TAN

DECLASSIFIED

10. Water Report

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo	18,000	6,000
BCo	300,000	_____
Khe Sanh	15,000	_____
Cao Doi	5,000	_____
Thuong Das	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" How	5,000	3,000
3/5	5,000	_____
TOTALS	434,000	34,000

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	No sweep conducted today.	
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667	Discontinued.	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573	Information on this sweep not available at this time.	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORTSITUATION REPORT No. 165-68PERIOD COVERED: 121300H TO 131300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF# _____

1. <u>Enemy Information.</u> None	
2. <u>Engineer Personnel.</u> Dropped: (1) LCPL 1321 Joined (1) PFC 2531 (2) 0141	
3. <u>Engineer Difficulties.</u> Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 158-68	
4. <u>Weather.</u> Hot and sunny.	
5. <u>Operations.</u> Through E. N/A Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). Status of Project WO DFECHER. See enclosure (3) Engineer Support remains the same. 1 man from Support Company to 1st Hospital Company for operations and maintenance of generators. 1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange 1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange 2 men from H&S Company TAD to Devesian Post Office 23 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A" 11 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B" 5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A" 6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B" OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Bn passed to 1st Marines effective 270800H May 68. Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion effective 190830H May 68 Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 1 officer and 17 men in support of Operation MAMELUKE THRU T with 3/26 since 191300H May 68. Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II 1 officer and 22 men OPCON to 27th Marines effective 050001H Jun 68 for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK 3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PEGASUS II since 1 June 1968 Company "C" is providing 10 engineers in support of Operation MAMELUKE THRU T with 1/7 since 151830H May 68 Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/27 since 171300H May 68 Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of Operation MAMELUKE THRU T with 3/5 since 091400H Jun 68 Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 10 men in support of 1/26 since 200530H May 68 2d Plt, (Rein) (1 officer & 49 men) of Company "C" OPCON to 2d Bn, 7th Mar effective 121200H Jun 68 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date: 2/27 - 5 1st Engr Bn - 3	
6. through 9. N/A	
10. <u>Water Supply.</u> See enclosure (1)	
11. <u>Engineer Companies.</u> N/A	
12. <u>Engineer Command Posts.</u> a. 1st Engineer Bn, Danang AT948-55 b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151 c. Company "B" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151	
Late entry - An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported an MRE detonated mine at coordinates AT840562. No spot report received at this time, details will be submitted at a later date.	

J. R. Cornwell
J. R. CORNWELLSIGNED
COMING
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - airfield. (Report airfield construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 65				
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55				
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27				
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37				
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LZ hill 65				
D		b. Const LZ at 1st Tank Bn				
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Mar hill 55				
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge COC bunker at 3/27				
D274-68	"CCo	Const COC bunker for 3/11				
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11				
D284-68	"C"Co	Const am o bunker for 2/27				
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37				
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11				
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bldgs at 2/13				
D306-68	"C"Co	Eval request and perform work at 1/7				
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 2/27 CP				
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th M.T. Bn				
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert at hills 55, 65, 2/27 & 1st Engr Bn				
D329-68	"C"Co	Const 11 2 man culvert bunkers at hill 65				
D340-68	"C"Co	Co st 4 ammo bunkers for 3/11 mortar bty				
D344-68	"C"Co	Renovate the "E" club at 1/7 hill 10				
D346-68	"C"Co	Instal kick boards & screen at 3/27 CP				
D356-68	"C"Co	Repair roof of comm bunker at hill 65				
D364-68	"C"Co	Const 1 bunker for LSA hill 10				
D371-68	"C"Co	Const septic pit at messhall, plus platform 2/7				
D376-68	"C"Co	Repair/const generator sheds 3/7				
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts at hill 55 for 3/7				
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to A 038287				
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn				
D108-68	SptCo	Oil & grade RT13C from 3d LVT to 3/27				
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall				
D164-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall				
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co				
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10				
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/vn sick call bldg hill 10 1/7				
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27				
D229-68	SptCo	lay tile in S/S office Div CP bldg				
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 37 2/7				
D334-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations				

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	F.	J.E.C.		H.E. POOL		ITEM	F.	J.E.C.		H.E. POOL	
		SEARCHED	INDEXED	SEARCHED	INDEXED			SEARCHED	INDEXED	SEARCHED	INDEXED

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O IN C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP		14 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door & tile at CG&e mess		14 May 10%		
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27				
D278-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1/27				
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunkers for 1st Tank Bn		10 Jun 50%	20 Jun	
D283-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn		20 Jun 25%	25 Jun	
D291-68	SptCo	Const demo bunker for 1/27				
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn				
D308-68	SptCo	Const & install tank at 11th M.T. Bn		28 May 50%	20 Jun	
D311-68	SptCo	Increase berm around 3/27		7 Jun 20%		
D313-68	SptCo	Repair ice maker & appliances at hill 10 1/7		3 Jun 5%		
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range				
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash pit for 7th Mar hill 55				
D324-68	SptCo	Const cabinets & overlay rack for Div COC bunker				
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed & install emerg wiring at "G" sections Div CP				
D327-68	SptCo	Rewire Div CP				
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess				
D341-68	SptCo	Const & install 3 barrel traps for 1/7				
D334-68	SptCo	Const set of discharge hoses for 250 gal tank for DCO				
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn				
D338-68	SptCo	Const bunker for "F" Bty 2/11 hill 55				
D342-68	SptCo	Const staff for CG's flag		7 Jun 80%		
D343-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for Hq Bn		10 Jun 80%		
D350-68	SptCo	Grade & oil road from hill 200				
D357-68	SptCo	Provide (1) 550 grader to hill 55				
D359-68	SptCo	Const structure as shelter for Hq Bn		6 Jun 90%		
D365-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1st Hospital Co				
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gal drums to TPAK Ray				
D370-68	SptCo	Improve road leading to 3/5				
D374-68	SptCo	Repair ammo bunker at 7th Comm Bn				
D375-68	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 3d LVT				
D378-68	SptCo	Const 50 ground target devices for Div Schls				
D380-68	SptCo	Install site for TTC-28 vans for Comm Co				

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

DECLASSIFIED

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
AB	18,000	6,000
BD	300,000	_____
Khe Shan	15,000	_____
Cao Doi	5,000	_____
Thaeng Dao	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8 th HDW	5,000	3,000
3/5	5,000	_____
TOTALS	434,000	34,000

~~males only (1)~~

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	POOR, DUSTY, AND DANGEROUS.
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT93566?		Discontinued.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877570	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 121300 to 131200 ~~140000~~.

b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) D-15
(1) ~~Diage~~ w/ blade
(2) ~~Diage~~ w/ blade

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: (1) ~~Diage~~ w/ blade
(1) ~~Diage~~ w/ blade

d. Coordinates of area cleared: ~~105752 to 105259~~

e. Area cleared in square meters: 2,000

f. Equipment hours: 25

g. Manhours: 200

h. Line charges expended: 100

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: (10) bunkers
(50) meters trench line

j. Boobytrap/Mine/Other enemy incidents:
None

k. Remarks: Displaced CP during this reporting period.

ENCLOSURE (3)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORTSITUATION REPORT No. 166-68PERIOD COVERED: 131300H TO 141700H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) Map: _____

 COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____
1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry 130915H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 detected (1) 105mm round at coordinates AT 832569, destroyed round in place.

b. Late entry - 131015H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 detected (1) 5 pound box mine at coordinates AT 837561, destroyed mine in place.

c. Late entry - 131130H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported (1) tank of security element detonated 40 pound mine at coordinates 2C189558. Also a truck detonated mine under bridge at coordinates 2C189558.

d. 131315H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 105mm round at coordinates AT 810558, destroyed round in place. Also at same time and coordinates (1) 5 pound box mine with 40 pound box mine. band was located and destroyed.

2. Engineer Personnel. No change.3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 154-68.4. Weather. Hot and sunny.5. Operations.

a. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)

Engineer support remains the same.

1 man from Support Company to 1st Hospital Company for operation and maintenance of generators

1 man from Support Company TAD to ~~Security~~ Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

23 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

11 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Bn passed to 1st Marines effective 270800H May 68.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.

Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn, effective 190630H May 68

Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn, is providing 1 officer and 17 men in support of Operation MAMELUKE THRUST with 3/26 since 191300H May 68.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing 61 Platoon (40 men) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II

1 officer and 22 men OPCON to 2d Platoon 121000H May 68 for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK.

3 officers and 49 engineers from "A" Company in support of Operation PHOENIX III since 1 Jun 68

Company "C" provided 9 engineers in support of Operation MAMELUKE THRUST with 1/7 since 151830H May 68, returned this CP 121000H Jun 68.

Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/27 since 171300H May 68.

Company "B" is providing 6 engineers in support of Operation MAMELUKE THRUST with 3/5 since 091400H Jun 68

Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 10 men in support of 1/26 since 200530H May 68.

2d Platoon (Rein) (1 officer & 49 men) of "C" Company OPCON to 2d Bn, 7th Marines effective 181200H Jun 68


 L. E. CORNELL
 SIGNATURE
 COMMENCING
 By 

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. ~~Water~~ (Report ~~water~~ trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE	
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		24 Apr 60%
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun 30%
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LX at hill 65	Awaiting Equip Mt	24 May 10%
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 pl tforms for 7th Mar hill 55		
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge CCC bunker at 3/27	25 Jun	
D274-68	"C"Co	Const CCC bunker for 3/11	18 Jun	
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	25 Jun	
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/27		
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37	15 Jun	13 Jun 10%
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	20 Jun	
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bldgs at 2/11	15 Jun	
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 2/27 CP	15 Jun	
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th M.T.	Awaiting Equipment	
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert at hills 55, 65, 2/27 & 1st Engr Bn		23 May 35%
D329-68	"C"Co	Const 11 man culvert bunkers at hill 65	20 Jun	
D340-68	"C"Co	Const 4 ammo bunkers for 3/11 mortar bty	15 Jun	
D344-68	"C"Co	Renovate the "E" club at 1/7 CP hill 10	20 Jun	
D346-68	"C"Co	Install kick boards & screen at 3/27 CP	15 Jun	
D356-68	"C"Co	Repair roof of Comm bunker at hill 65		7 June 100%
D364-68	"C"Co	Const bunker for LSA hill 10	20 Jun	
D371-68	"C"Co	Const soakage pit and platform for messhall 2/7	15 Jun	
D376-68	"C"Co	Repair/const generator shed for 3/7	20 Jun	
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Mar	20 Jun	
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935783 to AT938787		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn		
D108-68	SptCo	Oil & grade Rt13C from 3d LVT to 3/27		
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/ m/sick wall bldg hill 10 1/7		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S-5 office Div CP bunker		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 37 2/7		
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Mar CP		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door & tile at CG's mess		
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ICE	HEM	TAN	TAZ	TAN	TAN		ICE	HEM	TAN	TAZ	TAN	TAN

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF. #

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and W.C. Booty/trap School attendance this date:

2/27 - 5

1st Engineer Bn - 3

6 through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

Engineer Command Post.

2. 1st Engineer Bn. Danang AT948755

b. Company "A" (-/Rein) CP located YD836151

g. Company "B" (-)(R&P) CP located YDB36151

**SIGNATURE
COMMANDING**

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE	
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED
			EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 CP	On Hold	
D278-68	SptCo	Const bunkers for 1/27	20 Jun 25%	20 Jun
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn	21 Jun	
D288-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Bngr Bn	21 Jun	
D291-68	SptCo	Const demo bunker for 1/27	20 Jun	
D293-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn		
D303-68	SptCo	Const & install tank at 11th M.T. Bn		
D311-68	SptCo	Increase berm around 3/27	28 May 50%	20 Jun
D313-68	SptCo	Repair ice maker & appliances hill 10 1/7	7 Jun 20%	20 Jun
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Mar rifle range	3 Jun 5%	
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar Hill 55		
D324-68	SptCo	Const cabinets & racks for Div CGC bunker	Awaiting Mat'l's	
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed & install emerg wiring at "G" Sect Div CP	26 May 95%	
D327-68	SptCo	Rewire Div CP	26 May 95%	
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess	29 Jul	
D331-68	SptCo	Const & install 3 barrel traps 1/7	21 Jun	15 Jun
D334-68	SptCo	Const set of discharge hoses for 25 gal tanks for DPO	20 Jul	
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn		
D338-68	SptCo	Const bunker for "F" bty 2/11	2 Jun 100%	14 Jun
D342-68	SptCo	Const staff for CG's flag	10 Jun 100%	14 Jun
D343-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for Hq Bn		
D350-68	SptCo	Grade & oil road from Hill 200	20 Jun	
D357-68	SptCo	Provide 550 grader to hill 55	20 Jun	
D359-68	SptCo	Const structure to serve as shelter for Hq Bn	19 Jun	
D365-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1st Hospital Co	11 Jun 100%	20 Jun
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gal drums to TF-X Ray	Awaiting Mat'l's	
D370-68	SptCo	Improve road leading to 3/5	11 Jun 45%	
D374-68	SptCo	Repair ammo bunker at 7th Comm Bn	20 Jun	
D275-68	SptCo	Repair and oil road in 3d LVT CP	20 Jun	
D377-68	SptCo	Const gen shed w/stand at hill 55, 7th Marines	22 Jun	
D378-68	SptCo	Const 50 ground target devices for Div Schls	1 Jul	
D380-68	SptCo	Install site for M1C-28 vans for Comm Co	1 Jul	
D382-68	SptCo	Install lights in DPO office for generator	1 Jul	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ECT	RED	TAN	BLK	GRN	BLU		ECT	RED	TAN	BLK	GRN	BLU

DECLASSIFIED

10. Water Report

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A Co	18,000	6,000
B Co	300,000	_____
Khe Shan	15,000	_____
Cao Doi	5,000	_____
Thuong Duc	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	9,000
1/7	22,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
3/5	5,000	_____
TOTALS	434,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544		No sweep conducted today.
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999599 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD921136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
12.	AT900645 to Hill 41 AT935687		Bi=continued.
	Special Sweep Rt. 14 ZC213500 to AT877573		No sweep conducted today.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 131200Z to 141200Z Jun 68

b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) None / low
(2) None w/ blade
(3) None

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: (2) None

d. Coordinates of area cleared: Cleared trench line east southeast of 170515Z

e. Area cleared in square meters: 20 meters; sprung trenchline and berms only.

f. Equipment hours: 32

g. Manhours: 250

h. Line charges expended: None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
1,600 meters of trenchline
40 bunkers
10 caves

j. Boobytrap/Mine/Other enemy incidents: None

k. Remarks: Lead interpreter.

ENCLOSURE (3)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 167-68

PERIOD COVERED: 141300H TO 151300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN.
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF.# _____

1. <u>Enemy Information.</u>	
a. 141545H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected one 5 pound box mine at coordinates AT853565. Destroyed mine in place.	
b. 151000H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 sniper fire at coordinates AT946583, returned fire with negative results.	
2. <u>Engineer Personnel.</u> Dropped: (1) SGT 1345 Joined: (1) PFC 3516	
3. <u>Engineer Difficulties.</u> Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 154-68.	
4. <u>Weather.</u> Hot and sunny.	
5. <u>Operations.</u> A. through E. N/A Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2) Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3). Engineer support remains the same. 1 man from Support Company to 1st Hospital Company to generate and maintain generators 1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange 1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange 2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office 23 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A" 11 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B" 5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A" 6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B" OPCOM "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Bn passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H May 68. Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray. Assumed OPCOM 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion 190830H May 68 Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 officer and 17 men in support of Operation NAMELUKE THRUST since 191300H May 68 Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II 1 officer and 22 men OPCOM to 27th Marines effective 050000H Jun 68 in support of Operation ALLIEN BROOK 3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PAGANUS II since 1 June 68 Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/27 since 171300H May 68. Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of Operation NAMELUKE THRUST with 3/3 since 051400H Jun 68 Company "A", 3d Engr is providing 10 men in support of 1/26 since 200500H May 68 In addition, the 3d engineer & support companies are providing 10 men to 1st Marine Division, effective 121200H Jun 68 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and V.D. Training School attendance this date: 2/27 - 3 1st Engr Bn - 3	
6. through P. N/A	
10. <u>Water Supply.</u> See enclosure (1)	
11. <u>General Engineer Comments.</u> N/A	
12. <u>Engineer Command Posts.</u>	
a. 1st Engr Bn, Danang AT948755 b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) and Company "B" (-)(Rein) CP located ID836151.	
Status of Route 14. Route has been swept and is open. Working be performed on bypasses and grader is operating between Hill 65 and Hill 52.	

L. E. CORNWELL
L. E. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE
COMBINING
By direction

- ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
- ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
- ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
- WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
- OPERATIONS.
 - Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - T-10. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with road, type of terrain and

DECLASSIFIED

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, 0 in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	DATE		EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
			EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55			29 Apr 60%
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 1/27			29 Apr 50%
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7			15 May 20%
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LZ at hill 65			
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Inf. Hill 55			
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge COC bunker at 3/27			
D274-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/27			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bldgs at 2/13			
D300-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 2/27 CP			
D314-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th M.I. Bn			
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert at hills 55, 65, 2/27 & 1st Engr Bn			
D329-68	"C"Co	Const 11 2-man bunkers for hill 65			
D344-68	"C"Co	Renovate the "E" club at 1/27 CP			
D347-68	"C"Co	Const 4 ammo bunkers for 3/11			
D348-68	"C"Co	Install kick boards & screen at 3/27 CP			
D364-68	"C"Co	Const bunker for LSA hill 10			
D371-68	"C"Co	Const soakage pit & platform for 3/7 messhall			
D376-68	"C"Co	Repair/const generator shed for 3/7			
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines			
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield hill 65			
D394-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787			
D033-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn			
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt130 from 3d LVT to 3/27			
D163-68	SptCo	Repair 2/27 messhall			
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring to hill 10 messhall			
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co			
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7			
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/ vn sick call bldg hill 10 1/7			
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27			
D229-68	SptCo	Lay Tile in S/5 office Div CP bunker			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 37 2/7			
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Mar CP			
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG's mess			
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10			
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 CP			
D278-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1/27			
				On Hold	10 Jun 5%

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					ITEM	H.E. POOL				
	FC	FEH	TEH	TW	TA		FC	FEH	TEH	TW	TA

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn				
D288-68	SptCo	Const emmo bunker for 1st Engr Bn	22 Jun	20 Jun 30%	25 Jun	
D291-68	SptCo	Const demo bunker for 1/27	21 Jun			
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	20 Jun			
D303-68	SptCo	Const & install tank at 11th M.T. Bn				
D311-68	SptCo	Increase berm around 3/27				
D313-68	SptCo	Repair appliances at hill 10 1/7				
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range	1 Jul	7 Jun 25%	20 Jun	
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar hill 55	1 Jul	3 Jun 55%		
D324-68	SptCo	Const cabinets & rack for Div COC bunker	Awaiting Mat'l			
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed & install emerg wiring at "G" Sect Div CP		26 May 95%		
D327-68	SptCo	Revise Div CP		26 May 95%		
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess	29 Jul			
D331-68	SptCo	Const & install 3 barrel traps for 1/7	18 Jul			
D334-68	SptCo	Const discharge hoses for 250 gal tank for DEO	21 Jun			
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for HQ Bn	20 Jul			
D342-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for HQ Bn	20 Jun			
D350-68	SptCo	Grade & oil road from hill 200	20 Jun			
D357-68	SptCo	Provide 550 grader to hill 55				
D365-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1st Hospital Co		6 Jun 90%	20 Jun	
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gal drums for TF X-Ray		11 Jun 100%		15 Jun
D370-68	SptCo	Improve road leading to 3/5 at rock crusher	Awaiting Mat'l			
D374-68	SptCo	Repair armo bunker at 7th Comm Bn		11 Jun 45%		
D375-68	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 3d LVT	20 Jun	15 Jun		
D376-68	SptCo	Const 50 ground target devices for Div Schls	1 Jul			
D380-68	SptCo	Install site for vans for Comm Bn	Cancelled			
381-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to hill 55 for 26th Mar		14 Jun 10%		
D382-68	SptCo	Install lights in DEO office		13 Jun		
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Pt 5 to hill 10	1 Jul			
D388-68	SptCo	Install 60 KW at "G" Sections Div CP	15 Jun			
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for vans for Comm Co		13 Jun 40%		
D394-68	S-3	Provide photos of engrs in combat operations		5 Jun 30%		

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	JECT	CHED	FINAL	AL	JECT	CHED	FINAL	AL	JECT	CHED	FINAL	AL	

DECLASSIFIED

100-46000-100000-6

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (ml)</u>	<u>Raw (ml)</u>
ACo	18,000	6,000
ECo	300,000	_____
Khe Shan	15,000	_____
Cap Del	5,000	_____
Thaong Dam	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
3/3	5,000	_____
TOTALS	434,000	34,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667		Discontinued
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573	P	

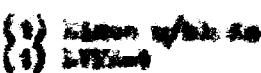
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 141200Z to 070000Z

b. Tractors/equipment working: 

c. Tractors/equipment deadline: 

d. Coordinates of area cleared: Latitude of 494553

e. Area cleared in square meters: No estimate, selective clearing against fortifications.

f. Equipment hours: 500

g. Manhours: 500

h. Line charges expended: None this reporting date.

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: 10 bunkers
20 system holes
200 meters of trench lines

j. Boobytrap/Mine/Other enemy incidents: None or none detected

k. Remarks: Or deployed during this reporting period.

ENCLOSURE (3)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 168-68

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF.# _____

PERIOD COVERED: 191300H TO 161300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) Map: _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. 151115H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) cast mine at coordinates AT833560. Destroyed mine in place.
 b. 151300H Jun 68. An engineer in support of 3/7 reported a H51 Dump Truck detonated (1) 5 lb. box mine at coordinates AT819551. At present time, vehicle is in the process of being retrieved.
 c. 160900H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported mine detonated in front of their sweep column at coordinates AT960584. Sweep team continued to sweep.

2. Engineer Personnel. No change.3. Engineer Difficulties. Equipment shortages are shown below:

Floodlight - 2	550 grader - 1	Sew. rdlovers, trldtd - 6
Generator, 50W - 4	55 gpm - 4	TL-16 - 1
Generator, 600W - 1	TD-15 - 1	Crane, M60 - 0

4. Weather. Hot and cloudy.5. Operations.

1. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)

Status of Route 14: Route 14 is passable. Work is being done on bridge where mine was detonated, also various holes caused by mines being destroyed in place are being filled.

1 man from Support Company to 1st Hospital Company to operate and maintain generators

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security, Air Force Exchange.

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

23 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engr Bn passed to 1st Marines effective 270800H Mar 68.

Company "A" (-) 1st Engr Bn passed to 1st Marines effective 171300H May 68

Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 1st Engr Bn, effective 190600H May 68

Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 2 officers and 10 men in support of Operation MAMMOTH THRUST since 191300H May 68

Company "B" (-) (Rein) is providing 1 platoon (4 officers) in support of Operation MAMMOTH, Phase II

1 officer and 22 men OPCON to 27th Marines effective 100600H Jun 68 for support of Operation ALLEN BROOK

3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PAGABUS II since 1 June 68.

Support Company is providing 4 encls in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/27 since 171300H May 68

Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of Operation MAMMOTH THRUST with 3/2 since 091300H May 68

Company "A" 3d Engr is providing 10 men in support of 1/26 since 200300H May 68

2d Platoon (Rein) (1 officer and 49 men) of "C" Company OPCON to 2d Bn, 7th Marines effective 121200H Jun 68

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Bootytrap School attendance this date

Special one day class held for 44 Marines from Division ECO Leadership School.

6. through 9. N/A

10. General Engineer Comments. N/A

Reassess
 J. R. CORNELL
 ENGINEER
 BATTALION
 COMMANDER
 By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

DECLASSIFIED

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	DATE		EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
				ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55			28 Apr 68		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27			29 Apr 50%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37			15 May 20%		
D252-68	"C"Co	a. Const 12 at hill 65					
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marines hil 55					
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge COC bunker at 3/27					
D274-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11					
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11					
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/27					
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rock for 3/7					
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11					
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bldgs at 2/11					
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs at 2/27 CP					
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th M.T. Bn					
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert at hills 55, 65, 2/27 and 1st Engr Bn					
D329-68	"C"Co	Const 11 2 man bunkers for hill 65					
D340-68	"C"Co	Const 4 am o bunkers for 3/11 mortar bty					
D344-68	"C"Co	Renovate the "B" club at 1/7 CP					
D346-68	"C"Co	Install kick boards & score n at 3/27 CP					
D364-68	"C"Co	Const bunker for LSA at hill 10					
D371-68	"C"Co	Const soak go pit & pl tform for 2/7 messhall					
D376-68	"C"Co	Repair/const generator shed for 3/7					
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines					
D352-68	"C"Co	Clear path in mifield hill 65					
D594-68	"C"Co	Const road from AF935785 to AF938787					
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations					
D143-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall					
D168-68	SptCo	Oil and grade 10C from 3d LVT to 3/27					
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring to hill 10 messhall					
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co					
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at 1/7 hill 10					
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/vm stock call bldg hill 10 1/7					
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wallet 3/27					
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/3 office Div CP bunker					
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's & assist to hill 37 2/7					
D261-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Mar CP					
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door & tile at CO's mess					
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10					
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 CP					
D278-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1/27		On Hold	10 Jun 55%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						H.E. POOL					
	S	E	a	d	E	E	S	E	E	E	E	E

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE, TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: TO
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Bn, Danang AT948755
- b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located ID816151
- c. Company "B" (-)(Rein) CP located ID816152

 SIGNATURE
 COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O IN C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	ELITE & TIME COMPLETION
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn				
D288-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn				
D291-68	SptCo	Const demo bunker for 1/27				
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn				
D308-68	SptCo	Const & install tank at 11th M.T. Bn				
D311-68	SptCo	Increase berm around 3/27				
D313-68	SptCo	Repair appliances at hill 10 1/7				
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range				
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trench dump for 7th Marines hill 55				
D324-68	SptCo	Const cabinets & rack for Div Off bunker				
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed & install emerg wiring at "G" Sect Div CP				
D327-68	SptCo	Revise Div CP				
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess				
D331-68	SptCo	Const & install 3 barrel traps for 1/7				
D334-68	SptCo	Const discharge hoses for 350 gal tank for DEO				
D355-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn				
D343-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for Hq Bn				
D350-68	SptCo	Grade & oil road from hill 200				
D357-68	SptCo	Provide (1) 55 grader to hill 55				
D360-68	SptCo	Const structure to serve as shelter for Hq Bn				
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gal drums T/F I-Ray				
D370-68	SptCo	Improve road leading to 3/5 at rock crusher				
D374-68	SptCo	Repair emro bunker at 7th Comm bn				
D375-68	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 3d LVT				
D377-68	SptCo	Const generator w/stand hill 55 7th Marines				
D378-68	SptCo	Const 50 target devices for Div Achls				
D381-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to hill 55 for 26th Marines				
D382-68	SptCo	Install lights in DFC office				
D384-68	SptCo	Babricate w/therproof shelter adj to Div Engr Off				
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to hill 10				
D388-68	SptCo	Install 60 KW at G Section, Div CP				
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TIC vans				

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

DECLASSIFIED

INFO SOURCE REPORT

<u>Location</u>	<u>Reliable (est)</u>	<u>Sur (est)</u>
AOB	18,000	6,000
ICB	300,000	_____
Khe Shan	15,000	_____
Cao Doi	5,000	_____
Thaong Dam	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8th REG	5,000	3,000
3/5	5,000	_____
TOTALS	434,000	34,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 .. AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
5.	Rt 10 .. AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail FT005630 to ET032643	P	
7.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 10 - AT999599 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 10 - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985649	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD957923 to YD985649		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 151000Z Jun 68 to 151000Z Jun 68

b. Tractors/equipment working: (2) Dime Plows
(3) Dime w/blade
(1) Dime-1
(2) Others

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: (1) Dime w/blade
(1) Dime-1

d. Coordinates of area cleared: Vicinity of 47065546 (C)

e. Area cleared in square meters: 50,000 m²

f. Equipment hours: 20

g. Manhours: 20

h. Line charges expended: None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: 700 sets of trench line
3 bunkers
10 small caves leading from spider holes

j. Boobytrap/Mine/Other enemy incidents: Engines and security located (1) 250 lb bomb at coordinates 47065548, destroyed and in place. Bomb was rigged for soon rd detonation by V.C. Two suspects were caught and held for questioning. Suspect flushed two other V.C. into open and were shot by engineers, one wounded but both survived. Five mines grenades were found in area and destroyed. In addition, one M16 rifle was destroyed, two held by engineers, plus two pairs and various V.C. rifles.

k. Remarks: None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORTSITUATION REPORT No. 169-68PERIOD COVERED: 161300H TO 171300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR
 COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN.
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF.# _____

REF: (a) M&P: _____

1. Enemy Information.

- a. 161645H Jun 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER located (6) B-40 rockets at coordinates AT972545. In addition, found in bunker 509 rounds of AK47 ammo. Bunker and rockets destroyed in place, also AK47 ammo.
- b. 170400H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported Vietnamese civilian turned in (1) dud 105mm round into sweep team and was rewarded 100 Piasters, round was found at coordinates AT929577.
- c. 170930H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 located (2) boobytrapped 90mm rounds with (2) M26 grenades at coordinates AT967586. All ordnance was destroyed in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. No change.3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 168-68.4. Weather. Hot and cloudy.5. Operations. A. through H, N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)

Engineer support remains the same.

Road conditions, Route 14. See enclosure (4)

1 man from Support Company to 1st Hospital Company for operation and maintenance of generators

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

23 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

18 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from Company "A" (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines effective 270600H May 68

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.

Assumed OIFCON 1st Platoon, Comp my "A", 3d Engineer Bn 190830H May 68

Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 1 officer & 11 men in support of Operation MAMLUKE THRUST since 191300H May 68

Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II

1 officer and 22 men OIFCON to 27th Marines effective 090001H Jun 68 in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK.

3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PEGASUS II since 1 June 68.

Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK I with 3/27 since 091400H Jun 68

Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 12 men in support of 1/26 since 091400H Jun 68

2d Platoon (Rein) (1 officer & 10 men) of "C" Company OIFCON to 3/7 effective 121200H Jun 68

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attending this date:

2/27 - 5 2d AG - 7 1st Engr Bn - 3

3d AmT ac - 6 1st Recon Bn - 22 1st Tank Bn - 2

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).11. General Engineer Comments. N/A12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engr Bn - Damang AT958755

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151.

c. Company "B" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151.

 Sgd. L. R. CORNWELL
 SIGNATURE
 ENGINEER
 COMMANDER

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55			29 Apr 60%	
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27			29 Apr 50%	
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37			15 May 20%	
D252-68	"C"Co	a. Const LZ at hill 65	17 Jun			
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marines hill 55			24 May 10%	
D274-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11				
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ameo bunker for 3/11				
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ameo bunker for 2/27				
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37	1 Jul			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunker for 3/11	20 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bldgs at 2/13	18 Jun			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs at 2/27 CP	25 Jun		13 Jun 40%	
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th M.T. Bn				
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert sections at hills 55, 65, 2/27 & 1st Engr Bn				
D329-68	"C"Co	Const 11 2 man culvert bunkers for hill 65				
D340-68	"C"Co	Const 4 ameo bunkers for 3/11 mortar bty	20 Jun			
D344-68	"C"Co	Renovate the "X" club at 1/7 CP hill 10	20 Jun			
D364-68	"C"Co	Const bunker for med facility LSA at hill 10	20 Jun			
D371-68	"C"Co	Const soakage pit and platform for 2/7 messhall	20 Jun			
D376-68	"C"Co	Repair/const generator sheds for 3/7	25 Jun			
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines	20 Jun			
D353-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield hill 65	25 Jun			
D394-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935735 to AT938787	25 Jun			
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rte 13c from 3d LVT to 3/27			14 Mar 10%	
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall			3 Apr 92%	20 Jun
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at messhall hill 10			2 Apr 85%	
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co			9 Apr 40%	
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 for 1/7			9 Apr 50%	
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/ mtn sick call bldg hill 10 for 1/7			20 Apr 65%	30 Jun
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27			13 May 50%	30 Jun
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office Div CP bunker			6 May 20%	
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 37 3/7			14 Jun 95%	21 Jun
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP			14 May 10%	
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door & tile at CG's mess			14 May 10%	
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at hill 10 for 1/7			14 May 10%	
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 CP			15 May 10%	
D278-68	SptCo	Const (2) bunkers for 1/7				
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn				
D288-68	SptCo	Const ameo bunker for 1st Engr Bn				
D291-68	SptCo	Const demo bunker for 1/27				
				On Hold		
					10 Jun 85%	20 Jun
					20 Jun 30%	25 Jun

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

H.E. POOL

H.F. POOL

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: TO
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF: #

Late entry - 161400Z JUN 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 1/7 reported security element detonated (1) boobytrapped 105mm round at coordinates AT823553, resulting in (5) USMC WIA (NonEngrs) Casualties were MedEvac'd.

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and requirements to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	20 Jun			
D308-68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn	15 Jul			
D311-68	SptCo	Increase berm around 3/27	Cancelled			
D313-68	SptCo	Repair appliances at hill 10 for 1/7	16 Jul			
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range	1 Jul			
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55	1 Jul			
D324-68	SptCo	Const cabinets and rack for Div COC bunker	Awaiting Mat'l's			
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed and install wiring to "G" Sections Div CP	26 May 95%			
D327-68	SptCo	Rewire Div CP	26 May 95%			
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess	29 Jul			
D331-68	SptCo	Const and install 3 barrel trap for 1/7	18 Jul			
D334-68	SptCo	Const discharge hoses for 250 gal tank for 200	1 Jul			
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul			
D343-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for Hq Bn	20 Jun			
D350-68	SptCo	Grade and oil road from hill 200	19 Jun	6 Jun 90%		
D357-68	SptCo	Provide 1 550 grader to hill 55	Waiting Mat'l's			
D359-68	SptCo	Const structure for Hq Bn	25 Jun			
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gal drums to TF X-Ray	18 Jun			
D370-68	SptCo	Improve road leading to 3/5	20 Jun			
D374-68	SptCo	Repair ammo bunker at 7th Comm Bn	29 Jun			
D375-68	SptCo	Repair and oil road in 3d LVT	14 Jun			
D377-68	SptCo	Const generator stand for 7th Marine at hill 55	15 Jun 50%	24 Jun		
D378-68	SptCo	Const ground target devices for Div 2 chis	1 Jul			
D381-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to hill 55 for 26th Marine	14 Jun 60%			
D382-68	SptCo	Install lights in DEO office for generator	18 Jun			
D383-68	SptCo	Fabricate shelter adj to Div Engr Office	15 Jul			
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to hill 10	1 Jul			
D388-68	SptCo	Install 60KW gen at "G" sect Div CP	18 Jun			
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TIC-28 vans for Comm Co	18 Jun			
D394-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations	5 Jun 30%			

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	ACT	H.E. POOL				ITEM	ACT	H.E. POOL			
		HEI	AL	AL	AL			HEI	AL	AL	AL

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A-Co	18,000	6,000
B-Co	300,000	—
Khe Sahn	15,000	—
Cao Doi	5,000	—
Thuong Dau	3,000	—
Liberty Bridge	3,000	—
Hill-55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	—
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" Haw	5,000	3,000
3/5	5,000	—
TOTALS	434,000	34,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667	Discontinued	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period ~~161200~~ to ~~171200~~ 1968

b. Tractors/equipment working:

1- ~~DOZER~~ / 1- ~~BLADE~~ 1- ~~BLADE~~ / ~~BLADE~~
2- ~~BLADE~~

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

1- ~~BLADE~~ / ~~BLADE~~
1- ~~BLADE~~

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

Vicinity of 4294730, and N.E. to present at 4294636

e. Area cleared in square meters:

50 estimate, ~~exact~~ boundaries

f. Equipment hours:

25

g. Manhours: 250

h. Line charges expended: ~~None~~

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

1,100 meters of ~~timber~~
4 Ready bunkers
4 small bunker bunkers & 1 log constructed
bunkers.

j. Boobytrap/Mine/Other enemy incidents:

Located (6) - B-40 shells at 4294730

k. Remarks:

~~Destroyed or made safe.~~

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This report covers the period from 161300H to 171300H Jun 68.

b. Portions of Road swept: Portion of road (Route 14) is open from Hill 65 to junction - Rt 14 and Rt 1. Remainder of road from Hill 65 to Theung Doe is not open due to no sweeps being conducted this date.

c. Equipment operating:

d. Equipment deadlined:

e. Fill hauled:

f. Road work accomplished:

g. Equipment hours:

h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 170-68

PERIOD COVERED: 171300H TO 181300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) Map: _____

 COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. <u>Enemy Information.</u> None
2. <u>Engineer Personnel.</u> No change.
3. <u>Engineer Difficulties.</u> Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit. Rep 168-68.
4. <u>Weather.</u> Hot and sunny.
5. <u>Operations.</u> A. through H. N/A Engineer sweeps, See enclosure (2) Status of Project WOODPECKER, See enclosure (3) Engineer support remains the same. Road conditions of Route 14, See enclosure (4) 1 man from Support Company to 1st Hospital Company for operation & maintenance of generators, returned this CP 15 Jun 68. 1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange. 1 man from 3rd Company TAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange. 2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office. 23 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A". 10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B". 5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A". 6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B". OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines effective 2700H Mar 68. Company "B", (-) (Rein) in direct support of Task Force I-Ray. Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn 1900H May 68. Company "A", 3d Engy Bn, is providing 11 men in support of Operation NAMELUKE TRUST since 191300H May 68. Company "B" (-) (Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-) (Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II. 1 officer and 22 men OPCON to 2d Marines effective 0300H Jun 68 in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK. 3 officer and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PRIMUS II since June 68. Company "C" is providing 4 men in support of 3/7 Operation since 151800H Jun 68. 3d Platoon Company "A", 1st Engineer Battalion (1 officer & 44 enl) with equipment rejoined 1st Engineer Battalion effective 140000H Jun 68. Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/7 since 171300H May 68. Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of Operation NAMELUKE TRUST with 3/3 since 091400H Jun 68. Company "A" 3d Engineer is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 since 200500H May 68. 1st Marine Division Demolition, Land Mine Warfare and T.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date: 2/27 - 5 2d CAG - 7 1st Engy Bn - 3 3d Admire - 6 1st Tank Bn - 2
6. through 9. N/A
10. <u>Motor Supply.</u> See enclosure (1)
11. <u>General Engineer Comments.</u> N/A
12. <u>Engineer Command Posts.</u>
a. 1st Engineer Bn, - Danang AT948755
b. Company "A" (-) (Rein) CP located ID836151
c. Company "B" (-) (Rein) CP located ID836151

 L. R. CONNELL
 SIGNATURE
 1st Engy Bn

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, 0 in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts at hill 55			29 Apr 60%	
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27			29 Apr 50%	
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37			15 May 20%	
D252-68	"C"Co	a. Const L2 hill 65			15 Jun 40%	
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Mar hill 55	25 Jun		24 May 10%	
D274-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11	18 Jun			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11				
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/27				
D286-68	"C"Co	Const Juba Rock for 3/7 hill 37	1 Jul		13 Jun 100%	
D292-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 3/11	20 Jun			
D293-68	"C"Co	Repair 22 bldgs at 2/13	1 Jul			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs at 2/27 CP	25 Jun			
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Mar			23 May 35%	Awaiting Equipment
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert sections at hills 55, 65, 2/27 & 1st Engr Bn			23 Apr 50%	
D329-68	"C"Co	Const 11 2 ton culvert bunkers for hill 65	20 Jun			
D364-68	"C"Co	Const 4 bunkers at LSA hill 10	20 Jun			
D371-68	"C"Co	Const soakage pit and platform for 2/7 messhall	25 Jun			
D376-68	"C"Co	Repair generator sheds for 3/7	20 Jun			
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines	20 Jun			
D382-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at hill 65	21 Jun			
D340-68	"C"Co	Const 4 bunkers for 3/11 mortar bty	20 Jun			
D344-68	"C"Co	Renovate the "E" Club at 1/7 CP hill 10	20 Jun			
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787			14 Mar 10%	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt13 from 3d LVT to 3/27			3 Apr 92%	20 Jun
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall			2 Apr 87%	
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall			6 Apr 40%	
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co			6 Apr 50%	
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 for 1/7			20 Apr 65%	30 Jun
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/vn sick call bldg hill 10 for 1/7			13 May 50%	30 Jun
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27			9 May 20%	
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office Div CP bunker			14 Jun 95%	21 Jun
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 37 for 2/7			14 May 10%	
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP			14 May 10%	
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CO's mess			14 May 10%	
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10			15 May 10%	
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 500 x 300 mtr area at 3/27		On Hold		
D278-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1/27			10 Jun 100%	
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn			20 Jun 30%	25 Jun
D288-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn	28 Jun			
D291-68	SptCo	Const demo bunker for 1/27	21 Jun			
D298-68	SptCo	Level area for Hq Bn	20 Jun			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					H.F. POOL				
	S	H	E	A	E	S	H	E	A	E

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D308-68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn	15 Jul	15 Jul		
D313-68	SptCo	Repair appliances at hill 10 for 1/7	16 Jul	16 Jul		
D314-68	SptCo	Build barn for 7th Mar rifle range	1 Jul	1 Jul		
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar hill 55	1 Jul	1 Jul		
D324-68	SptCo	Const a rack and cabinets for Div COC bunker	Awaiting Mat'l			
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed and install wiring at "G" Sect Div CP		26 May 100%		
D327-68	SptCo	Rewire Div CP		26 May 100%		
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess	29 Jul			
D331-68	SptCo	Const and install 3 barrel trap for 1/7	18 Jul			
D334-68	SptCo	Const discharge hoses for 250 gal tank for DEO	1 Jul			
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul			
D343-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for Hq Bn	20 Jun			
D350-68	SptCo	Grade and oil road from hill 200	20 Jun			
D357-68	SptCo	Provide 1 550 grader to hill 55	19 Jun	6 Jun 90%		
D359-68	SptCo	Const shelter for Hq Bn		1		
D362-68	SptCo	Const COC bunker at 11th M.T. Bn		8 Jun 100%		
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gal drums to TF X-Ray				
D370-68	SptCo	a. Connect reefer to elect system at rock crusher b. Improve road leading to 375				
D374-68	SptCo	Repair am o bunker at 7th Comm Bn	25 Jun			
D375-68	SptCo	Repair and oil road in 3d LVT CP	18 Jun			
D377-68	SptCo	Con t generator shed at hill 55	20 Jun			
D378-68	SptCo	Const 150 ground target devices for Div Schls	1 Jul	15 Jun 50%		
D381-68	SptCo	Provide backhoes to hill 55		14 Jun 60%	20 Jun	
D382-68	SptCo	Install lights in DEO office for generator		17 Jun 100%		
D383-68	SptCo	Fabricate shelter for Div Engr	19 Jun			
D386-68	SptCo	Upgr ade access road from Rt 5 to hill 10	1 Jul			
D388-68	SptCo	Install 60KW at "G" Sect 1st Mar Div CP	18 Jun			
D389-68	SptCo	ireparks site for TTC vans	1 Jul	13 Jun 50%	23 Jun	
D390-68	SptCo	Install drain at 2/27 messhall				
D391-68	SptCo	Cut mat'l for Div Schls		17 Jun 100%		
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun 30%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						H.E. POOL					
	S	E	H	A	D	E	S	E	H	A	D	E

DECLASSIFIED

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A-Co	18,000	6,000
B-Co	300,000	—
Ike Sank	15,000	—
Cao Doi	5,000	—
Thoung Due	3,000	—
Liberty Bridge	3,000	—
Hill-55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	—
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" Row	5,000	3,000
3/5	5,000	—
TOTALS	434,000	34,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667		Discontinued.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 171200H to 181200H Jun 68.

b. Tractors/equipment working: 2 - Rome Plows
3 - Bimcoos w/blades
2 - Otters
1 - LVTE-1's

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
1 - Bimcoo w/blade

d. Coordinates of area cleared: Vicinity of ~~AT948536~~

e. Area cleared in square meters: 90,000

f. Equipment hours: 34

g. Manhours: 260

h. Line charges expended: None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
400 meters of trench line
2 tunnel complexes
10 bunkers

j. Boobytrap/Mine/Other enemy incidents:
Received continuous sniper fire
Destroyed the following ordnance: (1) 250 lb bomb (Boobytrapped)
(1) 155mm round (Boobytrapped)
(1) 90mm round
(1) 105mm round
(1) M26 grenade

k. Remarks:
Work has been confined mostly to clearing area around GP.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This report covers the period from 171300H to 181300E Jun 68.

b. Portions of Road swept:

Entire road from Thoung Duc to junction of Route 14 and Route 10
is passable.

c. Equipment operating: Two M51 Dump Truck and (1) MRS-100 in support of
Convoy to Thoung Duc. This equipment will re-
turn to Hill 65.

d. Equipment deadlined:

e. Fill hauled:

f. Road work accomplished:

(1) ~~TD 15, (1) 550 grader and 4 M51 dump trucks are enroute to~~
~~Thoung Duc to repair Air strip, this equipment will remain at~~
~~that location.~~

g. Equipment hours:

h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas
needing improving:

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORTSITUATION REPORT No. 171-68PERIOD COVERED: 181300H TO 191300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) Map: _____

 COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF. # _____

1. <u>Enemy Information.</u>
a. Late entry - 171130HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (6) 82mm rounds at coordinates 104-57556 resulting in (1) USMC WIA (Engr) (Non-MedEvac). Security called in artillery fire mission with negative results.
b. Late entry - 180600HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (30) 82mm mortar rounds throughout routine sweep resulting in (2) ARVN (WIA) and (8) USMC WIA (Non-Engr). Security called in air strikes and artillery fire missions with negative results.
c. Late entry - 180600HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (4) 82mm rounds at coordinates 104-57556 . Destroyed rounds in place.
d. Late entry - 180615HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected one 30 pound box mine at coordinates 104-57556 . Destroyed mine in place.
e. Late entry - 180645HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 located (1) 82mm round at coordinates 104-57557 . Destroyed round in place.
f. Late entry - 180700HJun68 . An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 50 pound shape charge with (1) 20mm mine nearby. Destroyed both mine and shape charge in place.
g. Late entry - 180700HJun68 . An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (4) 82mm rounds at coordinates 104-57555 . Destroyed rounds in place.
h. 191115HJun68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER reported (1) boobytrap was detonated by tractor at coordinates 104-57555 resulting in (1) USMC WIA (Engr) (Non-MedEvac).
2. <u>Engineer Personnel.</u> Dropped: (None) Joined: (1) SSgt 1371
3. <u>Engineer Difficulties.</u>
Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 168-68.
4. <u>Weather.</u> Warm and cloudy.
5. <u>Operations.</u>
A. <u>through H. N/A</u>
Engineer misses . See enclosure (2)
status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)
Engineer support remains the same.
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, 104-57556
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
14 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
OPCOM "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines effective 270000HMay68.
Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force E-Ray.
Assigned OPCOM 1st Platoon, Company "A" 1st Engineer Battalion 190300HMay68
Company "A" 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of Operation HAWKLINE THRUST with 3/26 since 191300HMay68.
Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOOTCH, Phase II
1 officer and 22 men OPCOM to 27th Marines effective 050001HJun68, for support of Operation ALLENBROOK.

J. R. Connell
J. R. CONNELL
SIGNATURE
COMBINE
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, 0 in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D136-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 hills hill 55			29 Apr 60%	
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27			29 Apr 50%	
D240-68	"C"Co	Const helopad for 7th Comm			16 May 100%	
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair pantomant at 3/7 hill 37			15 May 20%	
D252-68	"C"Co	a. Const 2 hills hill 65			17 Jun 100%	
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marines hill 55			24 May 10%	
D274-68	"C"Co	Const CCC bunker for 3/11	25 Jun			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	26 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37	1 Jul			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 3/11	20 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair (2) buildings at 2/13	1 Jul			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair buildings at 2/27 CP	25 Jun			
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines	Awaiting		Equip'mt 23 Apr 50%	
D316-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert sections at hills 55, 65, 2/27 & 1st Engr Bn				
D329-68	"C"Co	Const 11 2 men culvert bunkers for hill 65	20 Jun			
D340-68	"C"Co	Const 4 ammo bunkers for 3/11 Mortar Bty	20 Jun			
D344-68	"C"Co	Renovate the "B" club at 1/7 CP hill 10	20 Jun			
D353-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield hill 65	25 Jun			
D364-68	"C"Co	Const bunker for Med facility at LSA hill 10	20 Jun			
D371-68	"C"Co	Const soakage pit & platform at messhall 2/7	25 Jun			
D376-68	"C"Co	Repair/const generator sheds for 3/7	20 Jun			
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines	20 Jun			
D404-68	"C"Co	Issue mat'l's to S-1 7th Marines				19 Jun 100%
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AF938787 to AF938785				
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rd 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27				
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall				
D166-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring to hill 10 messhall				
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co				
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 for 1/7				
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/mn sick call bldg hill 10 for 1/7				
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate cellat 3/27				
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office Div CP bunker				
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 37 for 2/7				
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP				
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at OG's mess				
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10				
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 meter area at 3/27 CP	On Hold			
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn			17 Jun 80%	25 Jun
D286-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn	28 Jun			
D291-68	SptCo	Const demo bunker for 1/27			17 Jun 100%	
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at HQ Bn	20 Jun			19 Jun

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	S	E	E	d	d	d	d	H.E. POOL		S	E	E	d	d	d	d	H.E. POOL	
								ITEM	ITEM								ITEM	ITEM

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: TO
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MaP: _____ ←

COPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF.# _____

3 officers and 59 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PEGASUS II since 1 June 1968.
 Company "C" is providing 4 men in support of operation with 3/7 since 151800Jun68.
 Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 1/27 since 171300May68.
 Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of Operation MAELUKA THROST with 3/5 since 091400Jun68.
 Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 since 200500May68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

2/27 - 5 1st Recon Bn - 22

3d AmFrac Bn - 6 1st Engr Bn - 3

2d CAG - 7 1st Tank Bn - 2

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Bn, Danang AT948755

b. Company "A" (Rein) CP located ID836151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located ID836151

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D308-68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn	15 Jul			
D313-68	SptCo	Repair appliances at hill 10 1/7	16 Jul			
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 2th Marines rifle range	1 Jul			
D319-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marine hill 55	1 Jul			
D324-68	SptCo	Const cabinets and rack for Div CCC bunker	Awaiting	Mat'1		
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 meschall	29 Jul			
D331-68	SptCo	Const and install 3 barrel trap for 1/7	18 Jul			
D334-68	SptCo	Const discharge hoses for 150 gal tank for DCO	1 Jul			
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul			
D341-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for Hq Bn	20 Jul			
D350-68	SptCo	Grade and oil from hill 200	20 Jun			
D357-68	SptCo	Provide 550 grader to hill 55		6 Jun 90%	20 Jun	
D359-68	SptCo	Const shelter for Hq Bn	15 Jul			
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gal drums to TF X-Ray	Awaiting	Mat'1		
D370-68	SptCo	Connect reefer to elect system at rock crusher		11 Jun 45%		
D370-68	SptCo	b. Improve road leading to rock crusher	25 Jun			
D374-68	SptCo	Repair bunker at 7th Comm Bn	20 Jun			
D375-68	SptCo	Repair and oil road in 3d LVT CP	20 Jun			
D377-68	SptCo	Const generator shed at hill 55 for 7th Marines		15 Jun 80%		
D378-68	SptCo	Const ground target devices for Div Schools	1 Jul			
D381-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to hill 552 26th Mar		16 Jun 60%		
D383-68	SptCo	Fabricate weather proof shelter for DCO		17 Jun 20%	22 Jun	
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to hill 10	1 Jul			
D388-68	SptCo	Install 60KW generator at "Q" Sections Div CP	1			
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TTC Vans		19 Jun		
D390-68	SptCo	Install dr in pipe at 2/27 meschall	1 Jul	13 Jun 50%	10 Jul	
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun 30%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					ITEM	H.E. POOL				
	S	E	H	A	E		S	E	H	A	E

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A-Co (Gia Lo)	18,000	6,000
B-Co (Phu Gia)	5,000	—
Khe Sanh (A-Co)	15,000	—
Phu Bai (A-Co)	70,000	—
Thuonong Dam	3,000	—
Liberty Bridge	3,000	—
Hill-55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	—
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" How	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	5,000	—
TOTALS	204,000	34,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	Information on this sweep available at this time.	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	Information on this sweep available at this time.	
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667	Discontinued	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573		

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 151200H to 191200H Jun 68
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
2 - Otters 2 Rome Plows
2 - LVTE 1 3 Elmos
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
1 Elmo W/blade
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
Vicinity of AT984533
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 85,000
- f. Equipment hours: 37
- g. Manhours: 260
- h. Line charges expended: None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
450 meters of trenchline 2 Caves
4 Bunkers 1 - Boobytrapped Bunker
35 spiderholes
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/Other enemy incidents: 1 - M33 grenade
3 - 250 lb bombs
1 - Boobytrapped 105 mm round
1 - 105 mm round
1 - 82 mm round
1 - M26 grenade
- k. Remarks:
(1) USMC WIA Engineer (Non - Medevac)
Found (1) NVA Pack containing diploma
1 - Canteen, and ID .

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This report covers the period from 181300H to 191300H June 68.
- b. Portions of Road swept: Thaung Due to junction of Route 14 and Route 10
- c. Equipment operating: YMS - 100, TD-15, 550 Grader, Four M51 Dump Trucks
- d. Equipment deadlined: None
- e. Fill hauled: 30 yds
- f. Road work accomplished: 100 meters
- g. Equipment hours: 8 hrs
- h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving): Fair no impassable areas except for a few small holes.
- i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
 - 1. ~ Boobytrap, mortar barrage, and small arms fire which held up work for approximately 1 hour; no casualties reported.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 172-68

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF# _____

PERIOD COVERED: 191300H TO 201300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) Map: _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. 200000H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/7 received (2) sniper rounds at coordinates AF968586, security returned fire with negative results.

2. Engineer Personnel. No change.3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 168-68.4. Weather. Warm and overcast.5. Operations.

a. French E. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)

Engineer support remains the same.

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Civilian Post Office

19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

14 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines effective 220000H Jun 68

Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray

Assumed OCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Batt from 190830H Jun 68

Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 11 men in support of Operation WAKEFIELD THRUET with 3/26 since 191300H. Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II

1 officer and 22 men OCON to 27th Marines effective 050001H Jun 68 in support of Operation ALIENBROOK (Proj WOODPECKER)

3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PEGALU II since 1 June 1968.

Company "C" is providing 4 men in support of 2/7 on MAUTELUK THRUET since 191830H Jun 68.

Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation ALIEN BROOK with 1/27 since 171300H May 68

Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/5 on Operation MINTLELU THRUET since 091400H Jun 68.

Company "A", 3d Engineer Batt is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 on Operation MAUTELUK THRUET since 200530H May 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and I.C. Boobytrap school attempting this date.

1st Engr Bn - 4 7th Engr Bn - 10

2/27 - 5

6. through 9. E/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. E/A

12. Engineer Complaints.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang 170447Z

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CR located YD876151

c. Company "B" (-)(Rein) CR located YD876151

R. C. Connell

R. C. CONNELL

XXXXXX

SIGNATURE

R. C. CONNELL

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and distance required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME
CG, 1st MarDiv 12121	Sgt	Upgrades and maintain Route 14	20 Jun	20 Jun		
Telecom btwn 1st Bn & 1st Engr Bn Co & DFC		Restore Thruway Due Air Strip to orig condition	20 Jun	5 Jun	30%	
D354-68	2-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations	20 Jun	29 Apr	60%	
D106-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts Mill 54	20 Jun	29 Apr	50%	
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 23 strongbacks for 2/27	20 Jun	15 May	20%	
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37	20 Jun	24 May	10%	
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marines hill 54	20 Jun			
D274-68	"C"Co	Const COG bunker for 3/11	20 Jun			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	20 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37	20 Jun			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 3/11	20 Jun			
D293-68	"C"Co	Repair (2) buildings at 2/13	20 Jun			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair buildings at 2/27 CP	20 Jun			
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines	20 Jun			
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert section at hill 55, 63, and 2/27	20 Jun			
D329-68	"C"Co	Const (1) 2 man bunkers for hill 65	20 Jun			
D340-68	"C"Co	Const (4) ammo bunkers for 3/11 Mortar Bty	20 Jun			
D344-68	"C"Co	Renovate the club at 1/7 CP hill 10	20 Jun			
D353-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield hill 65	20 Jun			
D364-68	"C"Co	Const (1) bunker for Med facility at 1SA hill 10	20 Jun			
D371-68	"C"Co	Const seepage pit & platform at messhall 2/7	20 Jun			
D376-68	"C"Co	Repair/const generator sheds for 3/7	20 Jun			
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines	20 Jun			
D394-68	SptCo	Const road from AF935785 to AF935787	20 Jun			
D108-68	SptCo	Oil & grade Rt 16 from 3rd LVT to 3/7	20 Jun			
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall	20 Jun			
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring to K-10 messhall	20 Jun			
D178-68	SptCo	Provide material to 1st Dental Co	20 Jun			
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at Mill 10 1/7	20 Jun			
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VM pick call bldg at Mill 10 1/7	20 Jun			
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/7	20 Jun			
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/F office Div CP bunker	20 Jun			
D2-0-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's & assist to hill 37 2/7	20 Jun			
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Mar CP	20 Jun			
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door & tile at C13a mess	20 Jun			
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10	20 Jun			
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 CP	On Hold			
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn	20 Jun			
D288-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn	20 Jun			
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at 14 Bn	20 Jun			

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					ITEM	H.E. POOL				
	CT	HEI	AL	AL	AL		CT	HEI	AL	AL	AL

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D308-68	SptCo	Constr & install tank at 11th M.T. Bn	19 Jul			
D313-68	SptCo	Repair ambulances at hill 10 for 1/7	18 Jul			
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range	1 Jul			
D317-68	SptCo	Dig fresh dump for 7th Marines Hill 55	1 Jul			
D321-68	SptCo	Constr cabanas for Div CO's bunker				
D324-68	SptCo	Constr & install 3 b real traps for 1/7	18 Jul			
D326-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 1/11 reg hall	29 Jul			
D327-68	SptCo	Constr dice large bases for 250 gallon tanks for 1/7	1 Jul			
D328-68	SptCo	Constr parking lot for HQ Bn	20 Jul			
D329-68	SptCo	Constr looking tower for HQ Bn				
D330-68	SptCo	Grade and fill road from hill 200				
D332-68	SptCo	Provide 1 550 grader to hill 55	On Hold			
D333-68	SptCo	Constr structure for HQ Bn	15 Jul			
D337-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gallon drums for TF X-Ray		Awaiting Mater		
D338-68	SptCo	a. Connect re-fer to electrical system at rock crusher			11 Jun 45%	
D339-68	SptCo	b. Improve road leading to rock crusher	25 Jun			
D340-68	SptCo	Repair memo bunker at 7th Reg Bn			20 Jun	
D341-68	SptCo	Repair memo bunker at 7th Reg Bn			20 Jun	
D342-68	SptCo	Repair memo bunker at 7th Reg Bn			17 Jun 85%	
D343-68	SptCo	Constr generator stand at hill 55 for 2th Marines	1 Jul			
D344-68	SptCo	Constr 50 target devices for Div chks			14 Jun 75%	
D345-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to hill 55 for 26th Marines			17 Jun 50%	
D346-68	SptCo	Fabricate shelter for Div chks				
D347-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Point 5 to Hill 10	1 Jul			
D348-68	SptCo	Install 60 KW generator at "G" section, Div CP	On Hold			
D349-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TEC-vins			13 Jun 50%	
D350-68	SptCo	Install drain pipe at 2/27 messhall	1 Jul			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						H.E. POOL					
	S	E	H	A	D	E	S	E	H	A	D	E

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10. Water Report

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (Gal)</u>	<u>Raw (Gal)</u>
A Co (Gia Lo)	18,000	6,000
B Co (Phu Gia)	5,000	—
Khe Shan (A Co)	15,000	—
Phu Bai (A Co)	70,000	—
Thuong Loa	3,000	—
Liberty Bridge	3,000	—
Hill 55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	—
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	5,000	—
TOTALS	204,000	34,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	Information on this sweep not available at this time.
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573		Sweep is still in progress.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 181200HJun68 to 291200HJun68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working: 1 - Rome Plow 2 - Otters
3 - Eimco w/blade 2 - LVTE-1
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: 1 - Eimco w/blade
1 - Rome Plow (On Site)
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: Vicinity of AT982537 and AT980529
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 25,000
- f. Equipment hours: 15
- g. Manhours: 100
- h. Line charges expended: None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
150 meters of trenchline
25 spider holes
12 bunkers
350 meters of barbed wire fence
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/Other enemy incidents:
3 - Antipersonnel boobytraps
- k. Remarks:
1 - WIA (Non MedEvac)
Returned this CP for X-Ray
Engineer activities limited due to tactical situation, limited activities resumed.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This report covers the period from 191200Z to 20 041100Z.

b. Portions of Road swept:

Route 14 from junction of Route 14 and Route 10 to Kengi was in the process of being swept at this time. Complete information is not available at this time.

c. Equipment operating:

1 Tractor, 3 Dumptrucks, 1 Grader

d. Equipment deadlined:

1 Dumptruck

e. Fill hauled:

200 yds

f. Road work accomplished:

Potholes and ruts located between hills 65 and 37 are being fill at this time.

g. Equipment hours:

40 hrs

h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):

Portions of this road swept are reported passable at this date.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

No incidents reported this date.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 173-68

PERIOD COVERED: 201100Z JUN 68 TO 211700Z JUN 68
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) M&P:

 COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN.
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF. # _____

1. <u>Enemy Information</u>	4. 210900Z JUN 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (1) sniper round at coordinates AT990481, security returned fire with negative results.
2. <u>Engineer Personnel</u> : No change	
3. <u>Engineer Difficulties</u> : Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 168-68.	
4. <u>Weather</u> : Hot and cloudy.	
5. <u>Operations</u> :	
A. <u>through E. N/A</u>	
Engineers sweep. See enclosure (2)	
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)	
Engineer support remains the same.	
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)	
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.	
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.	
2 men from HQS Company TAD to Division Post Office.	
19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"	
14 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"	
3 men from HQS Company TAD to Company "A"	
6 men from HQS Company TAD to Company "B"	
OPCON "A" Company (.) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines effective 270000Z May 68	
Company "B" (.) (Rdn) in direct support of Task Force I-Ray	
Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion 190800Z May 68	
Company "A", 3d Engineering Battalion, is providing 11 men in support of Operation HAWKLINE THIRST with 3/3 since 191300Z May 68.	
Company "B" (.) (Rdn) is providing (1) Platoon (.) (Rdn) in support of Operation BOSTON, Phase II	
1 officer & 22 men OPCON to 27th Marines effective 030000Z May 68 in support of Operation ALLENBROOK (Proj WOODPECKER)	
3 officers and 16 men from "A" Company in support of Operation HAWKLINE THIRST since 1 June 68.	
Company "C" is providing 4 men in support of 3/7 on Operation HAWKLINE THIRST since 191300Z May 68.	
Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation ALLENBROOK with 1/27 since 191300Z May 68.	
Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/3 on Operation HAWKLINE THIRST since 191300Z May 68.	
Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 10 men in support of Operation HAWKLINE THIRST since 200500Z May 68	
1st Marine Division Battalions, Land Mine Warfare and T.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:	
1st Engg Bn - 9	7th Engg Bn - 10
2/27 - 3	
6. <u>Weather</u> : N/A	
7. <u>Engineer Personnel</u> : No change (1).	
8. <u>Engineer Difficulties</u> : No change (2).	
9. <u>Operations</u> :	
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, DaNang AT948755	
b. Company "A" (.) (Rdn) CP located 1D836151	
c. Company "B" (Rdn) CP located 1D836151	

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)

2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)

3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)

4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)

5. OPERATIONS.

 a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

 b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a militarily road.)

 J. L. Gammell
 1st ENGR BN
 SIGNATURE
 Classification

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME
D308-68	SptCo	Const & install tank at 11th M.T. Bn	15 Jul			
D313-68	SptCo	Repair appliances hill 10 1/7	16 Jul			
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range	1 Jul			
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marine hill 55	1 Jul			
D324-68	SptCo	Const cabinets and rack for Div CIC bunker				
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess hall	29 Jul	18 Jun		
D331-68	SptCo	Const & install 3 barrel raps for 1/7	18 Jul			
D334-68	SptCo	Const discharge hoses for 250 gal tank for 1/7	1 Jul			
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for HQ Bn	20 Jul			
D342-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for HQ Bn				
D350-68	SptCo	Grade and oil road from Hill 200				
D357-68	SptCo	Provide grader to hill 55	On Hold			
D359-68	SptCo	Const structure to serve as shelter for HQ Bn	15 Jul			
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gallon drums to TF X-Ray				
D370-68	SptCo	a. Connect receiver to elect syst m at rock crusher b. Improve road leading to rock crusher				
D374-68	SptCo	Repair ammo bunker at 7th Comm Bn	25 Jun			
D375-68	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 34 INT	20 Jul			
D377-68	SptCo	Const generator shed w/stand at hill 55 for 7th Marines				
D378-68	SptCo	Const 50 ground-target devices for Div Schls	1 Jul			
D381-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to hill 55 for 26th Marines				
D383-68	SptCo	Fabricate shelter for Bn				
D384-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Ft 5 to Hill 10				
D388-68	SptCo	Install 60KW at "G" sections 1st Mar Div	On Hold			
D289-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TTC vans				
D390-68	SptCo	Install drain at 2/27 mess hall	1 Jul			
D400-68	SptCo	Hook up 100KW generator at hill 55	1 Jul			
D402-68	SptCo	Repair helopad at 1st Park Bn				
D403-68	SptCo	Oil road and area adj to helopad at LSA Hill 55				
D405-68	SptCo	Provide sweep team to MCP-4 at HQ				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st MarDiv 1208	Jun 68	Upgrade and maintain Route 14				
Telecom b/wn 1st MarDiv	Aug 68	Program Co & D&E Reporters Young Dog Air Strip to orig condition				
D156-68	OptCo	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations				
D156-68	OptCo	Re-air 2 houses hill 53				
D212-68	OptCo	Construct 16 tent decks & 27 strongbacks for 3/12				
D231-68	OptCo	Repair embankment at 3/11 hill 53				
D264-68	OptCo	Construct water tower & 3 platforms for 3rd Marine Hill 53				
D274-68	OptCo	Construct CCC bunker for 3/11				
D282-68	OptCo	Construct ammo bunker for 3/11				
D294-68	OptCo	Construct tube rack for 3/7 hill 53				
D302-68	OptCo	Construct (3) bunkers for 3/11 at 3/11 53				
D309-68	OptCo	Repair (2) buildings at 2/13				
D319-68	OptCo	Repair buildings at 2/27 08				
D319-68	OptCo	Repair revetment for 7th Marines				
D324-68	OptCo	Construct culvert section at Hill 53, 55, and 2/27				
D340-68	OptCo	Construct (1) 2 man culvert bunks for Hill 53				
D344-68	OptCo	Construct (4) ammo bunkers for 3/11 Mortar Hwy.				
D353-68	OptCo	Demolite the 3/11 club for 1/7 hill 10				
D364-68	OptCo	Clear path in Minefield Hill 53				
D371-68	OptCo	Construct (1) bunker for Med Facility at 1/7 hill 10				
D376-68	OptCo	Construct cookhouse pit & platform at Minefield 2/7				
D379-68	OptCo	Repair/construct generator sheds for 3/12				
D406-68	OptCo	Repair bunks at Hill 53 for 7th Marines				
D574-68	OptCo	Construct screen rooms 100 ft apart 3/13 53				
D168-68	OptCo	Construct road from 3/13 53 to 3/17 53				
D170-68	OptCo	Repair 2/27 mess hall				
D176-68	OptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 mess hall				
D194-68	OptCo	Provide wat'l's to 1st Inf Regt 1/7				
D209-68	OptCo	Repair mess hall at Hill 10 1/7				
D221-68	OptCo	Construct main gate w/VM 819 cell bldg Hill 10 1/7				
D229-68	OptCo	Stabilize wall at 3/7				
D230-68	OptCo	Re-tile in 3/1 office 3/1 08 CP bunker				
D241-68	OptCo	Provide wat'l's and assist to Hill 27 2/7				
D242-68	OptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP				
D254-68	OptCo	Replace door & tile at Office 3/1				
D266-68	OptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 Hill 10				
D268-68	OptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 CP				
D298-68	OptCo	Construct ammo bunker for 1st Bn 7th Marines at Hq Bn				
		On Hold				
		28 Jun				
		29 Jun				

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL	H.E. POOL				
		R	E	S	A	I

DECLASSIFIED

10. WATER REQUIRE

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
Mo (Gia Le)	18,000	6,000
HO	5,000	—
Khe Shan (A Co)	15,000	—
Phu Bai	70,000	—
Thuong Due	3,000	—
Liberty Bridge	3,000	—
Hill 55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	—
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
3/5	3,000	—
TOTALS	204,000	34,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	Information on this sweep not available at this time .	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	Information on this sweep not available at this time.	
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667	Discontinued.	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 201200 Jun 68 to 211200 Jun 68.

b. Tractors/equipment working: 1 - Bom Flw 2 - Octave
3 - Dines 2 - LFL-1

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: 1 - Bom Flw (On Site)
1 - Dines while do

d. Coordinates of area cleared: Majority of AIV80087

e. Area cleared in square meters: 7,500

f. Equipment hours: 6

g. Manhours: 70

h. Line charges expended: None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
10 sections of barbed wire
10 spider holes
3 bunkers

j. Boobytrap/Mine/Other enemy incidents:
Located and still destroy (1) 250 pound bomb when civilian are cleared of area.
Destroyed (1) mine
Found in bunker (1) French machine gun (Sub) (2) AK47 rifles, (5) bolt action rifles (Chinese) and (6) bunker rocket launchers

k. Remarks:
Enginier activities stopped due to tactical reasons.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This report covers the period from 201200H Jun 68 to 211200H Jun 68.
- b. Portions of Road swept:
Entire road is in the process of being swept.
- c. Equipment operating: (1) M60-100 Accompanying convoys
(2) M51 Dump trucks Accompanying convoys
(1) TD-15
- d. Equipment deadlined: None
- e. Fill hauled: 75 yards of fill hauled for Route 14.
40 loads of fill were hauled to the Thong Due air strip. Awaiting
relocation of infantry before resuming work.
- f. Road work accomplished:
Filled in pot holes and leveled a 3 mile stretch.
No work was conducted on Route 14 yesterday (20Jun68) between
Thong Due and Hill 65 due to lack of security.
- g. Equipment hours: 24 hours
- h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas
needing improving):
Some pot holes remain, but no impassable areas.
- i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
No incidents reported this date.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 174-68

PERIOD COVERED: 211300H TO 221300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) M.P. _____

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF.# _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. 2115 20Jun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 located (1) 155mm round at coordinates AT 0800N 10500E. Destroyed round in 1 sec.

2. Engineer Personnel. No change3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineering equipment shortages remaining the same as shown on Sit Rep 168-684. Weather. Sunny and hot5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)

Engineer support remains the same.

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "A" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from HQ Company TAD to Division Post Office

20 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from HQ Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from HQ Company TAD to Company "B"

OFCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines 270600HMar68

Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 49 engineers in support of Operation HAWK'S THISTLE II since 1 June 68

Assumed OFCON 1st Platoon, Company "A" 3d Engineer effective 100800HMay68

Company "A" 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 11 men in support of 3/26 on Operation HAWK'S THISTLE since 011300HMay68

Company "A" 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 on Operation HAWK'S THISTLE since 200500HMay68

Company "B" (-) (Rein) in direct support of Task Force J-Ray

Company "B" (-) (Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-) (Rein) in support of Operation HAWK'S THISTLE Phase II

Company "C" is providing 8 men in support of 3/7 on Operation HAWK'S THISTLE since 151800HJun68.

Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/5 on Operation HAWK'S THISTLE since 091400HJun68.

Company "C" is providing 2 men in support of 1/7 on Operation since 210800HJun68 (No Name)

Company "C" is providing 4 men in support of 2/27 on an operation since 220900HJun68

Support Company is providing 4 men in support of 1/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 171300HJun68

OFCON Project WOODPECKER (1 Officer and 22 engineers) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 0500HJun68

1st Marine Division Battalions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School Attendance this date

1st Engineer Battalion - 4 2/27 - 5

7th Engineer Battalion - 10

In compliance with 1st Mar Div reg. dtg 210647HJun68, a one day class was held for the 1st Tank Battalion on bridge demolitions.

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General engineers comment. N/A

J. R. Connell
J. R. CONNELL

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME TINF	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55				
CG, 1st MarDiv 121200 Jun 68		Upgrade and maintain Route 14	20 Jun	20 Jun		
CG, 1st MarDiv 19100322 Jun 68		Restore Theung Dug air strip to original condition		20 Jun		
D354-68	S-3					
D212-68	"C"Co	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations				
D251-68	"C"Co	Constr 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27				
D264-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37				
D274-68	"C"Co	Constr water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marines hill 55				
D275-68	"C"Co	Constr COC bunker for 3/11				
D276-68	"C"Co	Constr ammo bunker for 3/11				
D277-68	"C"Co	Constr lube rack for 3/7 hill 37				
D278-68	"C"Co	Constr (2) bunkers for 3/11				
D279-68	"C"Co	Repair (2) buildings for 2/13				
D280-68	"C"Co	Repair buildings at 2/27 CP				
D281-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines				
D282-68	"C"Co	Stage equipment section at hill 55 and 2/27				
D283-68	"C"Co	Constr (1) 2 men bunkers for hill 65				
D284-68	"C"Co	Constr (4) ammo bunkers for 3/11 Mortar Bty				
D285-68	"C"Co	Renovate the "S" club for 1/7 hill 10				
D286-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield hill 65				
D287-68	"C"Co	Constr (1) bunker for Med facility at LSA hill 10				
D288-68	"C"Co	Constr seepage pit & platform for messhall 2/7				
D289-68	"C"Co	Repair const generators sheds for 3/7				
D290-68	"C"Co	Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines				
D291-68	"C"Co	Constr screen across the HaDong River				
D292-68	SptCo	Constr road from AF935785 to AF935787				
D161-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall				
D162-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring to Hill 10 messhall				
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co				
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7				
D209-68	SptCo	Constr main gate w/Wh sick call bldg hill 10 1/7				
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27				
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in 5/6 office Div bunker				
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 37 2/7				
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th marines CP				
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door & tile at CO's mess				
D243-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10				
D244-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 metres of area at 3/27				
D245-68	SptCo	Constr ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn				
D246-68	SptCo	Level area at HQ Bn				
D247-68	SptCo	Constr & install tank at 11th M.T. Bn				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						H.F. POOL					
	S	H	E	A	E	A	M	H	E	A	E	A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: TO
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF.# _____

12. Engineer Command Posts

- a. 1st Engineers Battalion, Danang AT940755
- b. Company "A" (.) (Main) CP, XD946151
- c. Company "B" (.) (Main) CP, XD946151

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. Tunnels. (Report tunnel construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D313-68	SptCo	Repair appliances at hill 10 1/7	16 Jul			
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range	1 Jul			
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55	1 Jul			
D324-68	SptCo	Const cabinets & rack for Div OC bunker				
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 messhall	29 Jul	18 Jun 100%		
D331-68	SptCo	Const & install 3 barrel traps for 1/7	18 Jul			
D334-68	SptCo	Const discharge hose for 250 gal tank for DCO	1 Jul			
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for HQ Bn	20 Jul			
D342-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for HQ Bn		20 Jun 10%		
D357-68	SptCo	Provide 550 grader to hill 55	On Hold			
D359-68	SptCo	Const structure to serve as shelter for HQ Bn	15 Jul			
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gal drums to Task Force K-Ray		21 Jun 75%		
D3701-68	SptCo	Connect reefer to electrical system at Rock crusher		11 Jun 45%		
D3702-68	SptCo	Improve road leading to rock crusher	25 Jun			
D375-68	SptCo	Repair and oil road in 3d LVT CP	20 Jul			
D377-68	SptCo	Const generator shed w/stand at hill 55 7th Marines		17 Jun 100%		
D378-68	SptCo	Const (50) target devices for Div Schist	1 Jul			
D381-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to hill 55 26th Marines		14 Jun 75%		
D383-68	SptCo	Fabricate shelter for DCO		17 Jun 100%		
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Pt 5 to Hill 10	1 Jul			
D388-68	SptCo	Install 60KW at 1st section 1st Mar Div	On Hold			
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TTS bars		13 Jun 50%		
D390-68	SptCo	Install drain pipe at 2/27 messhall	1 Jul			
D400-68	SptCo	Hook up 100KW generator at Hill 55		19 Jun 50%		
D402-68	SptCo	Oil road and area adj to helipad at LSA hill 55		19 Jun 50%		
D403-68	SptCo	Oil road and area adj to helipad at 1st Tank Bn		16 Jun 75%		
D405-68	SptCo	Provide sweep team to MCB-4 at FLC		19 Jun 15%		
D408-68	SptCo	Clear drains at 27th Marines messhall		1 Jun 50%		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	ECT	CHED	TEL	TEL	TEL	TEL	TEL		ECT	CHED	TEL	TEL	TEL	TEL	TEL

<u>Location</u>	<u>Portable(gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo (Gia La)	18,000	6,000
ECe (Phu Gia)	5,000	—
Khe Shan (ADe)	15,000	—
Phu Bai (A Co)	70,000	—
TuLang Duc	3,000	—
Liberty Bridge-	3,000	—
Hill 55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	—
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
Book Crusher	5,000	—
TOTALS	204,000	34,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

MINE CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667		Discontinued
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 111200Z to 121200Z

b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) None (2) None w/blade (3) None (4) None

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: (1) None w/blade (1) None (2) None

d. Coordinates of area cleared: 470550N

e. Area cleared in square meters: 2,000 meters

f. Equipment hours: 14

g. Manhours: 70

h. Line charges expended: None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: 50 meters of trenchline

j. Boobytrap/Mine/Other enemy incidents: None (1) None

k. Remarks: Tank and tractor immobilized disrupting activities. Also received small arms fire during reporting period.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This report covers the period from 211200H to 221200H Jun 68.

b. Portions of Road swept: From Hill 37 to Hill 63

c. Equipment operating:

Hill 63:

1 - TR-19 4 - M51 Dump trucks

1 - M65-100

d. Equipment deadlined: None

Theng Dau Area

1 - M65-100

1 - Grader

4 - M51 Dump trucks

e. Fill hauled: 100 meters of fill hauled on Route 14 between Hill 37 and Hill 63

f. Road work accomplished:

Route 14 - 400 meters of road upgraded and pot holes filled.

(1) M65-100 and (1) Dump truck accompanied a corp team and filled in holes and repaired road to maximum extent possible.

g. Equipment hours: 18

h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

Road is passable. Some pot holes and muddy areas still exist.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

None

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF.#

SITUATION REPORT No. 173-68

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORTPERIOD COVERED: 221300H TO 231300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. <u>Enemy Information.</u>	
a. Late entry - 221015H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 located (1) Chinese grenade at coordinates AT845566. Grenade was destroyed in place.	
b. Late entry - 221130H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/7 reported one Tank detonated 50 pound box mine at coordinates AT824553. Tank remained at site and sweep team continued to sweep.	
c. 221445H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported V.C. command detonated mine at coordinates AT827557 while sweep team was enroute back to their P. Incident resulted in (1) U.S. WIA (Non-MedEvac) (Non-Hdg).	
d. 221515H Jun 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER reported one Tank detonated 50 pound mine at coordinates AT927528. Engine rs began to sweep immediate area. One engineer detonated 50 pound mine resulting in 1 U.S. KIA and 3 U.S. WIA (All MedEvac).	
2. <u>Engineer Personnel.</u> Dropped: (1) Cpl 1371, (1) LCpl 1371 Joined: (1) Ssgt 1372	
3. <u>Engineer Difficulties.</u> Engineer equipment shortages are shown below:	
Generator, BW - 4	55 rpm - 4
550 grader - 1	TD-15 - 2
4. <u>Weather.</u> Hot and sunny.	
5. <u>Operations.</u>	
a. through H, N/A	
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)	
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)	
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)	
Engineer support remains the same	
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange	
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange	
2 men from HAC Company TAD to Division Post Office	
1 man from Support Company TAD to Company "A"	
14 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"	
5 men from HAC Company TAD to Company "A"	
6 men from HAC Company TAD to Company "B"	
OPCON "A" (-) 1st Engineers Battalions passed to 1st Marines as of 270000H May 68.	
Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 40 engineers in support of Operation PEGASUS II since 1 June 68.	
Assigned OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn effective 190830May68.	
Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 11 men in support of 3/26 on Operation HAWKSBURG THRUST since 191300May68.	
Company "A", 3d Eng Bn is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 on Operation HAWKSBURG THRUST since 200500May68.	
Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force Leyte.	
Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II	
Company "C" is providing 8 men in support of 3/7 on Operation "WAPLUKE THRUST" since 191500May68.	
Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/3 on Operation "WAPLUKE THRUST" since 091500May68.	
Company "C" is providing 2 men in support of 1/7 on an Operation (No Name) since 210000May68.	
Company "C" is providing 4 men in support of 2/27 on Operation ALLIED FOX since 220000Jun68.	
Support Company is providing 4 men in support of 2/27 on Operation "LUMBERJACK" since 171300Jun68.	
OPCON Project WOODPECKER R (1 officer & 22 men) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLIED FOX effective 050000Jun68.	

John Campbell
L. R. CAMPBELL
Major
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted, report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of materials.)

ORGANIZATION

DATI

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D196-68	"C" Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55			29 Apr 60	
D212-68	"C" Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27			29 Apr 50	
D231-68	"C" Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 57			15 May 20	
D236-68	"C" Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Mar Hill 55			24 May 20	
D241-68	"C" Co	Const COE bunker for 3/11				
D252-68	"C" Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11				
D266-68	"C" Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 57				
D270-68	"C" Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11				
D276-68	"C" Co	Repair 2 bldgs for 2/27				
D280-68	"C" Co	Repair bldgs at 2/27 CP				
D314-68	"C" Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines				
D319-68	"C" Co	Assemble & stage culvert at hill 55, 65, 2/27 & 1st Engr Bn			23 May 35	
D329-68	"C" Co	Const 11 2 man culvert bunkers for hill 65			23 Apr 50	
D340-68	"C" Co	Const 4 bunkers for 3/11 mortar bty				
D344-68	"C" Co	Renovate the "Z" club for 1/7				
D347-68	"C" Co	Clear path in minefield hill 55				
D354-68	"C" Co	Const 1 bunker for 15A hill 10				
D371-68	"C" Co	Const leakage pit for 2/7 messhall, platform also				
D376-68	"C" Co	Repair/const generator shed for 3/7				
D400-68	"C" Co	Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines				
D504-67	SptCo	Const screen across the Na Dang river				
D163-68	SptCo	Const road from A103785 to A1930787				
D169-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall				
D170-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring at hill 10 messhall				
D194-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co				
D209-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7				
D221-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/wn sick call bldg hill 10 1/7				
D230-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27				
D241-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's & assist to hill 37 2/7				
D242-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP				
D244-68	SptCo	Replace door & tile at CO's mess				
D258-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10				
D260-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 meter area at 3/27 CP				
D265-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn	On Hold			
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at HQ Bn	28 Jun			
D308-68	SptCo	Const & install tank at 11th M.T. Bn	15 Jul			
D311-68	SptCo	Repair appliances at hill 10 1/7	16 Jul			
D314-68	SptCo	Build barn for 7th Marines rifle range	16 Jul			
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55	1 Jul			
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess	1 Jul			
D331-68	SptCo	Const & install 3 barrel traps for 1/7	29 Jul			

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: TO
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date.
 No classes held this date.

1. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
 - a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Demol AT068755
 - b. Company "A" () (Radio) CP located YMBY6151
 - c. Company "B" (Radio) CP Located YMBY6151

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D344-68	SptCo	Const diesel fuel tanks for 250 gal tank DED	1 Jul			
D345-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul			
D346-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for Hq Bn	On Hold			
D347-68	SptCo	Provide 550 grader to hill 55	19 Jul			
D348-68	SptCo	Const structure to serve as shelter for Hq Bn				
D349-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gal drums to TRA. Key				
D350-68	SptCo	a. Connect reefer to electrical system at Rock Quarry				
D351-68	SptCo	b. Improve road leading to rock quarry	21 Jun 75%	22 Jun		
D352-68	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 30 LVT CP	25 Jun			
D353-68	SptCo	Const 50 target devices for Div Schls	20 Jul			
D354-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to hill 55 20th Marines				
D355-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Ft 5 to Hill 10	1 Jul			
D356-68	SptCo	Install 60KW at "G" section 1st Mar Div	On Hold			
D357-68	SptCo	Repair site for ITC vans				
D358-68	SptCo	Install drain pipe at 2/27 messhall				
D359-68	SptCo	Hook up 100KW at hill 55				
D360-68	SptCo	Repair helopad at 1st Bn				
D361-68	SptCo	Oil road and area adj to helopad at USA hill 55				
D362-68	SptCo	Provide sweep team to MCB-4				
D363-68	SptCo	Clear drains at 27th Marines mess hall				
CO, 1st Mar Div	1212	Upgrade and maintain Route 14				
CO, 1st Mar Div	1910	Restore Thong Due Airstrip to original condition				
D358-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations				

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	PROJECT	H.E. POOL				ITEM	PROJECT	H.E. POOL			
		SEARCHED	INDEXED	FILED	SERIALIZED			SEARCHED	INDEXED	FILED	SERIALIZED

10. Water Report.

Location	Potable (gal)	Raw (gal)
ABO (Gia Lo)	18,000	6,000
BGO (Phu Gia)	5,000	—
Khe Shan (A Co)	15,000	—
Phu Bai (A Co)	70,000	—
Thuong Dam	3,000	—
Liberty Bridge	3,000	—
Hill 55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	—
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
3/5	5,000	—
TOTALS	204,000	34,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667		Discontinued.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 221300 Jun 68 to 231300 Jun 68

b. Tractors/equipment working: 1 - Romeo Flow 2 - Otters
3 - Mines w/blade 2 - LVTE-1

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: 1 - Romeo w/blade
1 - Romeo Flow (at bridge)

d. Coordinates of area cleared: Vicinity of AT986528

e. Area cleared in square meters: 45,000

f. Equipment hours: 25

g. Manhours: 210

h. Line charges expended: None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: 400 meters of trenchline
30 spider holes
25 bunkers

j. Boobytrap/Mine/Other enemy incidents: Located (3) NVA uniforms, asserted kits and (1) box of asserted toilet articles. Discovered (1) 250 pound bomb, boobytrapped; (1) 82mm round, (1) 120mm round, (3) 105mm round, (3) anti-personnel boobytraps, and (2) 50 pound box mines.

k. Remarks: One engineer was KIA when he detonated (1) 50 pound box mine, also (3) other engineers were MIA. All were MedEvac'd.
Engineer efforts were curtailed due to change of infantry units, work will resume tomorrow. (24 Jun 68)

Status of 1371 personnel is now at critically low level.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This report covers the period from ~~220000~~ to ~~230000~~.

b. Portions of Road swept: ~~From Hill 37 to Hill 69~~

c. Equipment operating:
~~Hill 69~~
(1) 550 grader (1) TD-15
(1) M6-100 (4) M3 Dump trucks

d. Equipment deadlined:
~~None~~

e. Fill hauled: ~~Fill is still being hauled onto Route 14.~~

f. Road work accomplished: ~~One additional grader is now operating on Route 14 between hills 37 and 69.~~
No work has been done on the Thong Due Airstrip during this report period.

g. Equipment hours: ~~18~~

h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving): ~~Some pot holes and muddy areas still remain, but improvement has begun to correct these areas.~~

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 176-68

 COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____
PERIOD COVERED: 231300H Jun 68 TO 241300H Jun 68
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) Map: _____

1. <u>Enemy Information.</u>		
a. 222300H Jun 68 (Late entry). An engineer sweep team in support of 2/27 received (20) mortar rounds at their CP coordinates AT007534 resulting in (2) KIA.		
b. 231035H Jun 68 (Late entry). An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 5 pound box mine at coordinates AT845563. Destroyed mine in place.		
c. 240040H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 encountered (1) boobytrapped block at coordinates AT968583. Destroyed boobytrap and cleared road.		
2. <u>Engineer Personnel.</u> Dropped: None	Joined: (1) Capt 1302, (1) PVT 1371, (3) PFC 1371	
3. <u>Engineer Difficulties.</u> Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 175-68.		
4. <u>Weather.</u> Hot and sunny		
5. <u>Operations.</u> A. through E. N/A		
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)		
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)		
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)		
Engineer support remains the same		
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange		
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange		
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office		
20 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"	13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"	
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"	6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"	
OPCON "A" Company (1) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270000H May 68		
Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 49 engineers in support of Operation PAGASUS II since 1 June 1968		
Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion effective 190030H May 68		
Company "A" 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 3/26 on Operation MANELIKE THRUST since 191300H May 68		
Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 on Operation MANELIKE THRUST since 200500H May 68		
Company "B" (2) (Rein) in direct support of Task Force E-5.		
Company "B" (2) (Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (2) (Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II		
Company "C" is providing 8 men in support of 3/7 on Operation MANELIKE THRUST since 131830H Jun 68		
Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/5 on Operation MANELIKE THRUST since 091400H Jun 68		
Company "C" is providing 2 men in support of 1/7 on an Operation (No Name) since 210800H Jun 68.		
Company "C" is providing 2 men in support of 2/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 130000H Jun 68.		
Support Company is providing 4 men in support of 2/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 130000H Jun 68		
Current Project WOODPECKER (1 Officer and 22 soldiers) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing Operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 0900H Jun 68.		
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attend this date:		
1st Engineer Battalion - 11	2d CAG - 11	
2/27 - 3		
6. Through 9. N/A		
10. Water supply. See enclosure (1)		
11. General engineer comments. N/A		
12. Engineer Command Posts.		
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang AT948755	<i>J. L. Commer</i> J. L. COMMER	

 SIGNATURE
 J. L. COMMER
 COMMANDING

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. Other Civil Construction. (Report civil construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st MarDiv	121	82 Jun 68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
CG, 1st MarDiv	1910	82 Jun 68 Restore Theung Due Air strip to original condition		20 Jun		
D344-68	S-2	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun	75%	
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar	17%	30 Jul
D162-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr	85%	
D160-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring at hill 10 messhall		9 Apr	40%	
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr	50%	
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr	65%	
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/m sick call bldg hill 10 1/7		13 May	50%	30 Jun
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May	20%	
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 37 for 2/7		14 May	10%	
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP		14 May	10%	
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door & tile at CG's mess		18 May	90%	
D251-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May	10%	
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 meter area at 3/27 CP	On Hold			
D288-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn	26 Jun			
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	15 Jul			
D308-68	SptCo	Const & install tank at 11th M.T. Bn	15 Jul			
D313-68	SptCo	Repair appliances at hill 10 1/7	16 Jul			
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range	1 Jul			
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55	1 Jul			
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 messhall	29 Jul			
D331-68	SptCo	Const & install (3) barrel traps for 1/7	18 Jul			
D334-68	SptCo	Const discharge hoses for 250 gal tank for DDO	1 Jul			
D334-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul			
D342-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for Hq Bn				
D352-68	SptCo	Provide 550 grader to hill 55	On Hold			
D359-68	SptCo	Const structure for Hq Bn	15 Jul			
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 30 55 gal drums to TF-X-Ray		21 Jun	75%	30 Jun
D370-68	SptCo	a. Connect reactor to electrical system at Rock Quarry		11 Jun	45%	
D370-68	SptCo	b. Improve road leading to rock quarry				
D370-68	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 3d LVTS CP	25 Jun			
D378-68	SptCo	Const ground target devices for Div Schls	20 Jul			
D381-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to Hill 55 for 26th Marines	1 Jul			
D384-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Pt 5 to Hill 10	1 Jul			
D388-68	SptCo	Install 60KW at "G" section, 1st Mar Div	On Hold			
D289-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TTC vans		13 Jun	50%	
D390-68	SptCo	Install drain pipe at 2/27 messhall	1 Jul			
D400-68	SptCo	Hook up 100KW generator at Hill 55		19 Jun	50%	

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	F.	H.E. POOL				ITEM	F.	H.E. POOL			
		REJECT	RE- ACHED	FINAL	ED			RE- ACHED	FINAL	ED	RE- ACHED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

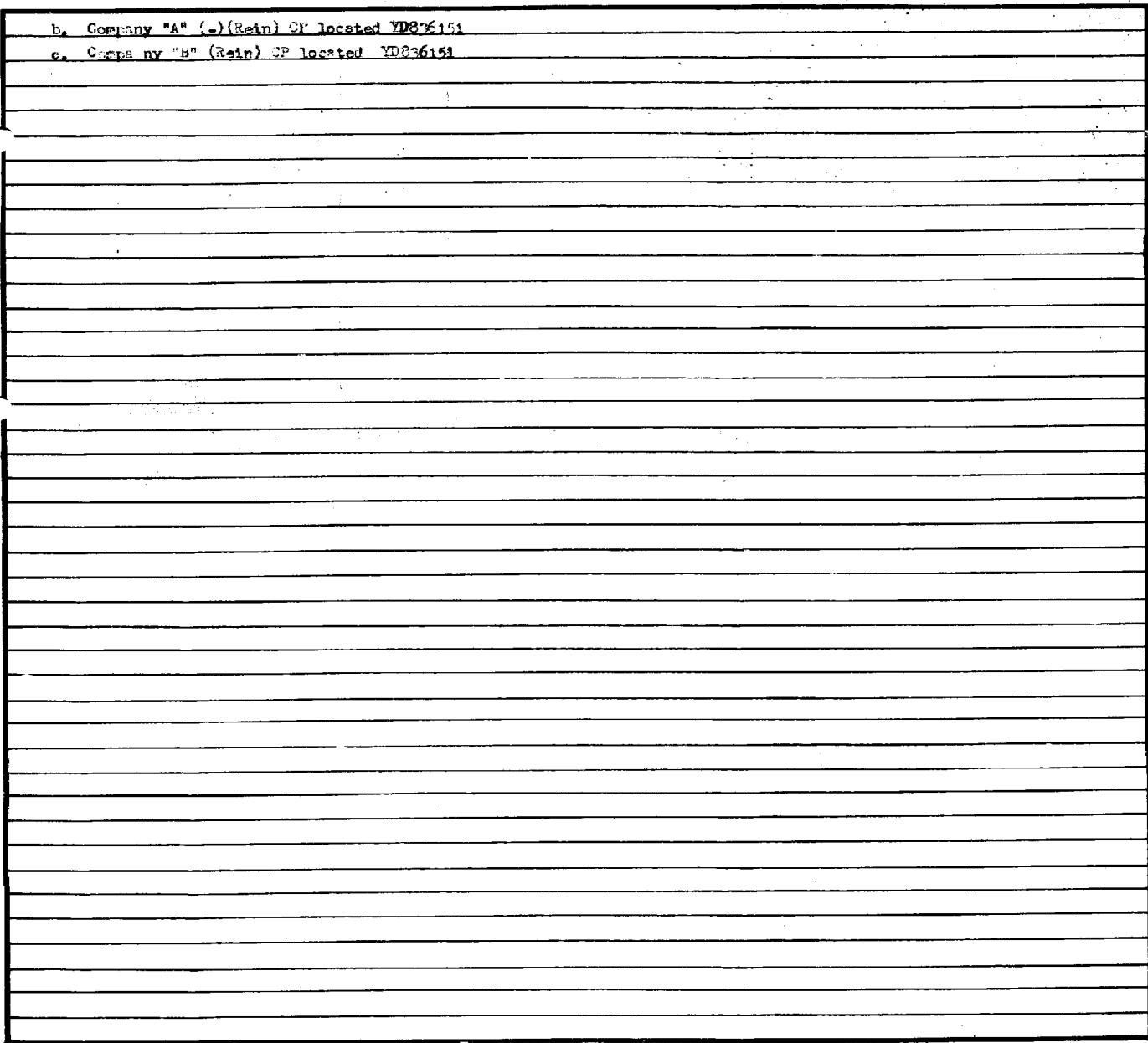
SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: TO
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) Map: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF: # _____

b. Company "A" () (Rein) CP located YD826151
 c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151


SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D402-68	SptCo	Repair helopad at 1st Tank Bn		19 Jun 50%		
D403-68	SptCo	Oil road and area adj to helopad at USA hill 55		16 Jun 85%		
D405-68	SptCo	Provide sweep team to MCB-4		19 Jun 20%		
D408-68	SptCo	Clear drains at 27th Marines messhall		1 Jun 50%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	SC Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 stongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marines		24 May 20%		
D274-68	"C"Co	Const CCC bunker for 3/11	Cancelled			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	26 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37	1 Jul			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	26 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bldgs for 2/13	1 Jul			
D302-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs at 2/27 CP		23 May 35%		
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines		1 Jul		
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert at hills 55, 65, 2/27 and 1st Engr Bn		23 Apr 50%		
D329-68	"C"Co	Const (11) 2 man culvert bunkers for hill 65		1 Jul		
D340-68	"C"Co	Const 4 bunkers for 3/11		19 Jun 30%		
D444-68	"C"Co	Renovate the "D" Club for 1/7 hill 10	Awaiting Mat'l			
D353-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield hill 65	Awaiting Equip'mt			
D364-68	"C"Co	Const bunker at USA hill 10		21 Jun 10%		
D371-68	"C"Co	Const septic pit and platform for 2/7 messhall	25 Jun			
D376-68	"C"Co	Repair/const generator shed for 3/7		19 Jun 10%		
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines	26 Jun			
D406-68	"C"Co	Const screen across the Ha Dong river	1 Jul			

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	ITEM	H.E. POOL				ITEM	H.F. POOL			
		JECT	ACHED	AL-	ED		AL-	ED	AL-	ED

10. Water Report.

Location	Portable (gal)	Box (gal)
A Co (Gia Lo)	20,000	6,000
B Co (Ptn Bia)	46,000	—
Khe Shan (A Co)	16,000	—
Phu Gia (B Co)	4,700	—
Tinong Dam	3,000	—
Liberty Bridge	3,000	—
Hill 55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
2/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	—
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	5,000	—
TOTALS	152,700	34,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667		Discontinued.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 231300 to 241300 Jun 68.

b. Tractors/equipment working: 1 - Rome Plow 2 - Otters
3 - Eimco w/blade 1 - LVTE-1

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: 1 - Rome Plow
1 - Eimco w/blade
1 - LVTE-1

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

Vicinity of AT982537

e. Area cleared in square meters: 30,000

f. Equipment hours: 12

g. Manhours: 105

h. Line charges expended: One

i. Fortification by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: 150 meters of trenchline
10 spider holes
6 bunkers

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

1 - 500 lb bomb, boobytrapped 1 - Antipersonnel boobytrap

2 - 250 lb bombs

k. Remarks:

Moved into new position this date, and clearing
LZ and fields of fire.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This report covers the period from 231300H to 241300H Jun 68.

b. Portions of Road swept: From Hill 37 to Hill 65

c. Equipment operating: 1 - MRS-100 Thoung Duc area
 1 - TD-15 1 - MRS-100
 1 - 550 grader 1 - grader
 4 - dump trucks 1 - Dump truck

d. Equipment deadlined: None

e. Fill hauled: 500 yards (Cubic)

f. Road work accomplished:

Filled in potholes, and upgraded access road to Hill 37.

Engineers at the Thoung Duc airstrip are still awaiting for infantry units to relocate before work can commence.

g. Equipment hours: 30

h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):

None

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

None

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 177-68

PERIOD COVERED: 241300H TO 251300H JUNE 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) Map: _____

 COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN.
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. <u>Enemy Information</u>	a. Late entry - 241200H June 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported tank detonated 60 pound mine at coordinates AT837562. Tank was towed to parent CP. b. 230715H June 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) RGD grenade at coordinates AT997763. Boobytrapped grenade was destroyed in place.	
2. <u>Engineer Personnel</u>	N/A	
3. <u>Engineer Difficulties</u>	Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 175-68.	
4. <u>Weather</u>	Hot and sunny.	
5. <u>Operations</u>	A. through N. N/A En. incear sweeps. See enclosure (2) Status of Project HOOP CHECK. See enclosure (3) Road condition of Route 14. See enclosure (4) Engineers support remain the same. 1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange 1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange 2 men from Hqs Company TAD to Division Test Office 20 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A" 13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B" 5 men from Hqs Company TAD to Company "A" 6 men from Hqs Company TAD to Company "B" ORCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marine BN 270000H June 68 Company "A" is providing 3 of 1000 and 49 men in support of operation MANTEL THRU 1 JUNE 1968 Assumed ORCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Plgr Bn effective 190000H May 68 Company "A", 3d Plgr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 3/7 on operation MANTEL THRU 1 JUNE 1968 Company "A", 3d Plgr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 1/7 on operation MANTEL THRU 1 JUNE 1968 Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Team Seven 1st Platoon Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of operation MANTEL, Phase II Company "C" is providing 9 men in support of 3/7 on operation MANTEL THRU 1 JUNE 1968 Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/7 on operation MANTEL THRU 1 JUNE 1968 Company "C" is providing 2 men in support of 1/7 on an operation (No Name) since 210000H June 68 Company "C" is providing 2 men in support of 3/7 on operation MANTEL since 210000H June 68 Support Company is providing 4 men in support of operation ALL HERO'S since 171300H June 68 UPMR project "CHECKER" (1 officer and 22 men) passed to 7th Marines for land clearing operations in support of operation MANTEL B-1 effective 0900H June 68. 1st Marine Division Headquarters, Land Mine Warfare and C.R. by far the 1 attendance this date 1st Mar Div - 11 2/27 - 3 2d CRD - 11	
6. through 9. N/A		
10. <u>Water Supply</u>	See enclosure (1)	
11. <u>General Engineer Comments</u>	N/A	
12. <u>Engineer Command Posts</u>	a. 1st Engineer BN, Danang AT948755 b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located 2D876191 c. Company "B" (-)(Rein) CP located 2D876191	

J. C. CHANBLISS

CHANBLISS
COMMANDING
OFFICER

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O IN C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME
CO 1st Mar Div		121218Z Jun 68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14				
CO 1st Mar Div		191032Z Jun 68 Restore Thong Tue Air Strip to original condition				
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations				
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair (2) huts at hill 55	26 Jun	20 Jun		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 24 strongbacks for 2/27	26 Jun	20 Jun	25 Jun 7%	
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 Hill 37	26 Jun	29 Apr	29 Apr 60%	
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marines hill 55	26 Jun	15 May	15 May 20%	
D282-68	"C"Co	Const 300 Bunker for 3/11	26 Jun	24 May	24 May 20%	
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37	26 Jun			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 3/11	26 Jun			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair buildings for 3/13	26 Jun	1 Jul	23 May 35%	
D315-68	"C"Co	Repair buildings at 2/27	26 Jun	1 Jul	23 May 35%	
D319-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines	26 Jun	1 Jul	23 May 35%	
D329-68	"C"Co	Stage section of culvert at Hill 35, 65, and 2/27	26 Jun	1 Jul	23 May 35%	
D340-68	"C"Co	Const (11) 2 man culvert bunkers for hill 65	26 Jun	1 Jul	23 May 35%	
D344-68	"C"Co	Const (4) man bunkers for 3/11 Mortar Bty	26 Jun	19 Jun	19 Jun 30%	
D352-68	"C"Co	Renovate the "E" club for 1/7 Hill 10	26 Jun			
D374-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield hill 65	26 Jun			
D375-68	"C"Co	Const (1) bunker for Med facility at LSA 411 1/10	26 Jun			
D376-68	"C"Co	Const soakage pit and platform at messhall 3/7	26 Jun			
D379-68	"C"Co	Re-const generator sheds for 3/7	26 Jun			
D406-68	"C"Co	Repair huts at hill 35 for 7th Marines	26 Jun			
D412-68	"C"Co	Const screen across the La Long River	26 Jun			
D494-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 3/13 at 3/27 CP	26 Jun	1 Jul		
D183-68	SptCo	Const road from A1038703 to A1038707	26 Jun	1 Jul		
D169-68	SptCo	Repair 2/27 messhall	26 Jun		14 Mar 12%	30 Jul
D176-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring to Hill 10 messhall	26 Jun		2 Apr 6%	
D194-68	SptCo	Provide materials to 1st Dental Co	26 Jun		9 Apr 40%	
D204-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7	26 Jun		9 Apr 50%	
D209-68	SptCo	Wire bunker at 2/27	26 Jun		20 Apr 100%	
D221-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VM Sick Call Bldg Hill 10 1/7	26 Jun		21 Apr 90%	
D230-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27	26 Jun		13 May 50%	
D241-68	SptCo	Provide materials & assist to Hill 37 2/7	26 Jun		15 May 20%	
D242-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP	26 Jun		14 May 10%	
D244-68	SptCo	Replace door & tile at CO's mess	26 Jun		14 May 10%	
D258-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP	26 Jun		18 May 20%	
D280-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 meter area at 3/27 CP	26 Jun	15 May	15 May 10%	
D298-68	SptCo	Const man bunker for 1st Engg Bn	26 Jun	15 Jul		
D300-68	SptCo	Level area at HQ Bn	26 Jun	15 Jul		
		Const & install tank at 11th M.T. Bn	26 Jun	15 Jul		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM

ECT
CHED
NAL
D
NAL
D
L
NAL

ITEM

H.E. POOL

140

ECT
CHED
NAL
D
NAL
D
L
NAL

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D313-68	SptCo	Repair appliances at Hill 10 1/7	16 Jul			
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Mar rifle range	1 Jul			
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines Hill 55	1 Jul			
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/1 meschall	19 Jul			
D331-68	SptCo	Connect & install (2) barrel traps for 1/7	18 Jul			
D334-68	SptCo	Const set of discharge hoses for 250 gal tank for DDC	20 Jul	10 Jun 10%	25 Jul	
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for 2d Bn				
D343-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for 2d Bn				
D357-68	SptCo	Provide grader to Hill 55				
D359-68	SptCo	Const structure for shelter for Hq Bn				
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gal drums to 17 L-Ray				
D370-68	SptCo	a. Connect reefer to elect system at rock quarry b. Improve road leading to rock quarry		21 Jun 75% 11 Jun 45%	30 Jun	
D375-68	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 3d LVT GP	20 Jul			
D378-68	SptCo	Const 50 ground target devices for Div Schls	1 Jul			
D381-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to Hill 55 26th Marines				
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Ft 5 to Hill 10	1 Jul			
D388-68	SptCo	Install 60KW at 10" section 1st Mar Div	On Hold			
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TIC vans				
D390-68	SptCo	Install drain pipe at 2/27 meschall				
D400-68	SptCo	Hook up 100 KW generator at Hill 55				
D402-68	SptCo	Repair helopad at 1st Tank Bn				
D403-68	SptCo	Oil road and area adj to helopad at LSA Hill 55				
D404-68	SptCo	Provide sweep team to 1CBn				
D408-68	SptCo	Clear drains at 27th Marines meschall				
D415-68	SptCo	Grade shoulder from Ft 3 to CO's quarters				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.F. POOL						
	EDC	DEHD	TAN	EDC	DEHD	TAN	EDC		EDC	DEHD	TAN	EDC	DEHD	TAN	EDC

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo (Gia Le)	20,000	6,000
BCo (Phu Bai)	46,000	—
Khe Shan (ACo)	16,000	—
Phu Gia (BCo)	4,000	—
Thuong Dan	3,000	—
Liberty Bridge	3,000	—
Hill 55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	—
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	5,000	—
TOTALS	182,000	34,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY NINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - RT903578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BE005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRES REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 241500L 251500L Jun 68.

b. Tractors/equipment working:
3 ~~None~~ ^{None} w/blade
2 others ^{1 LVTE}-(At bridge)

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
~~None~~ ^{1 LVTE} (On sight)
1 ~~None~~ w/blade

d. Coordinates of area cleared: Vicinity of 42972552

e. Area cleared in square meters: 100,000 sq meter's

f. Equipment hours: 36 hrs

g. Manhours: 390 hrs

h. Line charges expended: None

i. Fortification by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
150 meters of trenchline
16 bunkers
20 Spider holes

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
1 105 mm Round ^{1 90 mm Round}
1 155 mm Round

k. Remarks:
1. Need to make trip to bridge tomorrow to exchange
1 LVTE for operable one. ENCLOSURE (3)
2. Work progressing satisfactory should move more tomorrow.

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This status report covers the period from 231300H to 241300Jan68.

b. Portions of Road swept: From Hill 37 to Hill 65

c. Equipment operating: Hill 65 Thoung Duc area

1 - MRS-100	1 TD-15 Tractor
1 - 550 grader	1 MRS-100
1 - TD-15 Tractor	1 550 grader
1 - M51 Dump truck	4 M51 Dump trucks

d. Equipment deadlined: None

e. Fill hauled: 50 cubic yards hauled on Route 14. Quantity unknown hauled to Thoung Duc airstrip

f. Road work accomplished:

Route 14

Filled in potholes with grader from Hill 65 to Hill 37. All bridge bypasses between Thoung Duc and Hill 52 have been improved by grading and hauling in fill. Grading and limited quantities of fill has been accomplished west of Hill 65 (limited to working while convoys are underway).

Thoung Duc ~~area~~ Airstrip 150 feet of the eastern end of the airstrip has been reworked and graded. Infantry unit is in the process of moving to the western end of the airstrip. As the unit moves, the strip is being upgraded. Berms are being constructed on the southwestern end of the strip for the infantry unit. Artillery positions have been prepared on the west side of the Song Son River and on the high ground.

** g. Equipment hours:

h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

All portions of Route 14 from Thoung Duc to Hill 37 are passable. Portion of road between Hill 52 and Hill 65 requires further improvement.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents: None

** A road leading to the artillery position has also been prepared. Road work between Thoung Duc and Hill 52 has been limited to work performed during convoys. Security has been arranged for road work extending about 2,000 meters east of the airstrip.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 178-68

PERIOD COVERED: 241300H TO 261300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MaP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF# _____1. Enemy Information. None2. Engineer Personnel. No change3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 175-68.4. Weather. Hot and sunny.5. Operations.

A. through H, N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

20 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (4) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines effective 270800HMar68.

Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 49 engineers in support of Operation PEGASUS II, since 1 June 1968

Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion effective 190830HMay68.

Company "A" 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 3/26 on Operation NAMELUKE THRUST since 191300HMay68

Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 on Operation NAMELUKE THRUST since 200530HMay68

Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing 1 platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II

Company "C" is providing 8 men in support of 3/7 on Operation NAMELUKE THRUST since 151830HJun68.

Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/5 on Operation NAMELUKE THRUST since 091400HJun68

Company "C" is providing 2 men in support of 1/7 on an operation (No Name) since 210800HJun68

Company "C" is providing 2 men in support of 2/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 220800HJun68

Support Company is providing 4 men in support of 1/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 171300HJun68

OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer & 22 men) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 050001HJun68

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare Course U.S. Backstop School attendance this date:

1st Engr Bn - 11

2d CAG - 11

2/27 - 5

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)11. General Engineer Comments. N/A12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located ID836151

b. Company "B" (Rein) CP located ID836151

c. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang AT948755

J. R. Cornwell
L. R. CORNWELLSIGNATURE
J. R. Cornwell
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. Trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME TLMF	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D104-68	SptCo	1st MarDiv 1102210000 Upgrade and maintain Route 14.		20 Jun		
D105-68	SptCo	1st MarDiv 1102210000 Restore Thoang Das Air strip to original condition		20 Jun		
D106-68	SptCo	1102210000 S-3 Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		15 Jun	25%	
D107-68	SptCo	1102210000 Repair (2) huts at hill 55		20 Apr	60%	
D108-68	SptCo	1102210000 Repair tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		20 Apr	50%	
D109-68	SptCo	1102210000 Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May	20%	
D110-68	SptCo	1102210000 Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marines hill 55		24 May	75%	
D111-68	SptCo	1102210000 Const (2) bunkers for 3/11		15 May	50%	
D112-68	SptCo	1102210000 Const type rack for 3/7 hill 37		1 Jul		
D113-68	SptCo	1102210000 Const (2) bunkers for 3/11		1 Jul		
D114-68	SptCo	1102210000 Repair (2) buildings for 2/13		1 Jul		
D115-68	SptCo	1102210000 Repair buildings at 2/27 CP		1 Jul		
D116-68	SptCo	1102210000 Increase revetment for 7th Marines		Awaiting equip't	23 May 35%	
D117-68	SptCo	1102210000 Stage culvert section at hill 55, 65, and 2/27		1 Jul	23 Apr 100%	25%
D118-68	SptCo	1102210000 Const (1) 2 man culvert bunkers for hill 65		19 Jun	50%	
D119-68	SptCo	1102210000 Const (4) amm bunkers for 3/11 Mortar Bty		Awaiting equip't	21 Jun 40%	
D120-68	SptCo	1102210000 Renovate the "K" club for 1/7 hill 10		27 Jun	19 Jun 10%	
D121-68	SptCo	1102210000 Clear path in minefield hill 65		1 Jul	25 Jun 50%	
D122-68	SptCo	1102210000 Const (1) bunker for Med facility at USA hill 10		(on hold)	14 Mar 17%	
D123-68	SptCo	1102210000 Const seepage pit & platform for messhall 2/7			2 Apr 8%	
D124-68	SptCo	1102210000 Repair const generator sheds for 3/7			9 Apr 40%	
D125-68	SptCo	1102210000 Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines			9 Apr 50%	
D126-68	SptCo	1102210000 Const screen across the Halong River			23 Apr 60%	
D127-68	SptCo	1102210000 Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP			13 May 50%	
D128-68	SptCo	1102210000 Pick up tent decks at hill 55			13 May 20%	
D129-68	SptCo	1102210000 Const road from A193785 to A1938787			14 May 10%	
D130-68	SptCo	1102210000 Rewire 2/27 messhall			14 May 10%	
D131-68	SptCo	1102210000 Perform plumbing & wiring to Hill 10 messhall			14 May 10%	
D132-68	SptCo	1102210000 Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co			14 May 10%	
D133-68	SptCo	1102210000 Wire bunker at 2/27			14 May 10%	
D134-68	SptCo	1102210000 Const main gate w/mm sick call bldg hill 10 1/7			14 May 10%	
D135-68	SptCo	1102210000 Rehabilitate wall at 3/27			14 May 10%	
D136-68	SptCo	1102210000 Provide mat'ls & assist to hill 37 2/7			14 May 10%	
D137-68	SptCo	1102210000 Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP			14 May 10%	
D138-68	SptCo	1102210000 Replace door & tile at CG's mess			14 May 10%	
D139-68	SptCo	1102210000 Connect wiring at 1/7 Hill 10			18 May 95%	
D140-68	SptCo	1102210000 Clear 400 x 300 meter area at 3/27 CP			15 May 10%	
D141-68	SptCo	1102210000 Const amm bunker for 1st Engr Bn			On Hold	
D142-68	SptCo	1102210000 Level area at Hq Bn			28 Jun	
D143-68	SptCo	1102210000 Const & install tank at 11th M.T. Bn			15 Jul	
D144-68	SptCo	1102210000 Repair appliances at hill 10 1/7			15 Jul	
D145-68	SptCo				16 Jul	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ECI	CHD	ICE	TEHC	TWN	TD		ECI	CHD	ICE	TEHC	TWN	TD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, 0 in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range	1 Jul			
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines Hill 55	1 Jul			
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess	29 Jul			
D331-68	SptCo	Const & install (3) barrel traps for 1/7	18 Jul			
D338-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul			
D341-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for Hq Bn	On Hold		20 Jun 10%	30 Jun
D357-68	SptCo	Provide grader to hill 55			26 Jun 5%	19 Jul
D358-68	SptCo	Const structure for Hq Bn			21 Jun 2%	30 Jun
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gal drums to TF X-Ray			11 Jun 4%	
D370-68	SptCo	a. Connect reefer to elect system at rock quarry b. Improve road leading to rock quarry			25 Jun	
D375-68	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 3d LVT CP	20 Jul			
D378-68	SptCo	Const 50 targ t devices for Div Schls	1 Jul			
D381-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to Hill 55			14 Jun 85%	30 Jun
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Pt 5 to Hill 10	1 Jul			
D388-68	SptCo	Install 60KW at "G" sections Div CP			15 Jun 70%	
D389-68	SptCo	Prepake site for TTC vans			13 Jun 60%	10 Jul
D390-68	SptCo	Install drain pipe at 2/27 messhall	1 Jul			
D400-68	SptCo	Hook up 100KW at hill 55			19 Jun 50%	
D402-68	SptCo	Repair helopad at 1st Tank Bn			19 Jun 50%	
D403-68	SptCo	Oil road and area adj to helopad at LSA Hill 55			16 Jun 85%	
D405-68	SptCo	Provide sweep team to MCB-4			19 Jun 25%	
D406-68	SptCo	Provide drains at 27th Marine messhall			19 Jun 50%	
D416-68	SptCo	Const (1) locker box for Hq Bn			1 Jul 50%	
D417-68	SptCo	Const 1 COC bunker for 26th Marines hill 55	3 Jul		21 Jun 100%	26 Jun

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	JECT	CHED	AL	LD	AL	LD	LL	AL	JECT	CHED	AL	LD	AL

10. Water Report.

Location	Potable (gal)	Raw (gal)
AO (Gia Le)	20,000	6,000
BO (Phu Ma)	46,000	—
Khe Shan (A Co)	16,000	—
Phu Gia (B Co)	4,000	—
Thuong Dao	3,000	—
Liberty Bridge	3,000	—
Hill 55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	—
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8 th HOW	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	5,000	—
TOTALS	182,000	34,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MILITARY SWEET TEAM

SWEET TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925591 to AT942637	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT906578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT906578		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BF005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BM005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT935653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985349	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985349	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 251300H to 261300H JUN 68.

b. Tractors/equipment working: 1 - Rome Plow 1 - LVTR-1
2 - Elmo w/blade 2 - Otters

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: 1 - Rome Plow 1 - LVTR-1
2 - Elmo w/blade

d. Coordinates of area cleared: Visinity of AF971535

e. Area cleared in square meters: 110,000

f. Equipment hours: 26

g. Manhours: 312

h. Line charges expended: None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: 700 meters of trenchline
50 bunkers
50 spider holes

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
Destroyed: 2 - 500 lb bombs
1 - 250 lb bomb

k. Remarks:
Located and will return to LMS (2) rock mines which have been disarmed.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This status report covers the period from 251200H to 261200H/Jun68.

b. Portions of Road swept: From Hill 37 to Hill 52.

c. Equipment operating: Hill 65 Thoung Duc area

1 - M6-100	1 - TD-15
1 - 550 grader	1 - M6-100
1 - 251 Dump truck	1 - 550 grader
1 - TD-15 Tractor	1 - 251 Dump truck

d. Equipment deadlined: Three dump trucks deadlined at Thoung Duc partly because obtained and delivered to Thoung Duc through LA, Hill 55.

e. Fill hauled: 10 yards

f. Road work accomplished:

Route 14 Equipment (550 grader, M6-100, 4 dump truck) accompanied convoy/security on 25 and 26 June to Hill 52 and filled crater holes. Route 14 was paved from Hill 37 to Hill 65.

Thoung Duc area No information received within the last 24 hours pertaining to progress in the Thoung Duc area. (Boobytrap).

g. Equipment hours: 20 hours

h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving): Road is rough but has no impassable areas. Holes in road in LA are in need of repair. Road will be hauled on the 27th to complete the repairs.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents: Convoy received small arms fire upon return from Hill 65 at coordinates AT 935560 approximately 251700H/Jun68. No damage or casualties reported.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 179-68

PERIOD COVERED: 261300H TO 271300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

1. **Enemy Information.**
 - a. 261615HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported an LVT detonated (1) 155mm round at coordinates AT829557 resulting in (3) USMC WIA (Non-MedEvac) (NonEngr). LVT was towed back to its parent CP.
2. **Engineer Personnel.** Dropped: (1) CPL 1371 Joined: None
3. **Engineer Difficulties.** Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 175-68.
4. **Weather.** Warm and Overcast.
5. **Operations.** A through H. N/A
 - Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)
 - St tue of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)
 - Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)
 - Engineer support remains the same.

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
 1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
 2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
 20 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A" 13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
 5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A" 6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines effective 270800HMar68.
 Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 49 men in support of Operation PEGASUS II since 1 June 1968
 Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engr Bn effective 190830HMay68.
 Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 3/26 on Operation MAMELUKE THRUST since 191300HMay68
 Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 on Operation MAMELUKE THRUST since 200530HMay68
 Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.
 Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUTON, Phase II
 Company "C" is providing 8 men in support of 3/7 on Operation MAMELUKE THRUST since 151830HJun68.
 Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/5 on Operation MAMELUKE THRUST since 091400HJun68
 Company "C" is providing 2 men in support of 1/7 on an operation (No name) since 210800HJun68, returned 220800HJun68
 CP 220800HJun68
 Company "C" is providing 2 men in support of 2/27 on Operation EMBROOK since 220800HJun68.
 Company "C" is providing 5 men in support of rough rider with 7th Motor Transport Battalion since 260730HJun68.
 Support Company is providing 4 men in support of 1/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 171300HJun68
 OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer and 22 men) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 090000HJun68

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
 1st Engineer Bn - 11 2/27 - 5
 7th Engineer Bn - 18
6. through 9. N/A
10. **Water Supply.** See enclosure (1)
11. **General Engineer Comments.** N/A
12. **Engineer Command Posts.**
 - a. 1st Engineer Bn, Damang AT940735
 - b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located ID836151
 - c. Company "B" (-)(Rein) CP located ID836151

11-11-00 GOVERNMENT

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads, report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSA, type of terrain and

PROJ. NO.	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	DATE
					EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CO. 1st MarDiv 121102Jun68	Upgrade and Maintain Route 14				
CO. 1st MarDiv 121032Jun68	Restore Thieu Da air strip to original condition				
D354-68 S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations				
D354-68	Repair (2) huts at hill 55				
D354-68	Repair (18) tent decks & (2) strongbacks for 2/27				
D354-68	Repair sentonent at 3/7 hill 57				
D354-68	Constr water tower & (3) platforms for 7th Marines Hill 51				
D354-68	Constr (2) bunkers for 3/11				
D354-68	Constr (2) bunkers for 3/11				
D354-68	Constr (2) bunkers for 3/11				
D354-68	Repair (2) buildings for 2/13				
D354-68	Repair buildings at 2/27 CP				
D354-68	Increase revetment for 2th Marine				
D354-68	Constr (1) 2 new culvert bunkers for hill 65				
D354-68	Constr (4) new bunkers for 3/11 Harbor Bay				
D354-68	Renovate the "X" culb for 1/7 hill 10				
D354-68	Clear path in minefield hill 65				
D354-68	Constr (1) bunker for Med facility at USA Hill 10				
D354-68	Constr seakage pit and platform for occastall 2/7				
D354-68	Repair generator sheds for 3/7				
D354-68	Repair huts at hill 55 for 2th Marines				
D354-68	Constr screen area: the HaDong River				
D354-68	Correct drain age for 2/13 at 2/27 CP				
D354-68	Pick up tent decks at hill 55				
D354-68	Construct road from 093378E to 093378Z				
D354-68	Repair 2/27 messhall				
D354-68	Perform plumbing & wiring to Hill 10 messhall				
D354-68	Provide materials to 1st Dental Co				
D354-68	Wire bunker at 2/27				
D354-68	Constr main gate w/IN Kick Call Bldg Hill 10 1/7				
D354-68	Rehabilitate well at 3/7				
D354-68	Provide materials & assist to Hill 37 2/7				
D354-68	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP				
D354-68	Replace door & tiles at 2/27				
D354-68	Connect wiring at 1/7 Hill 10				
D354-68	Cleat 40' x 30' str area at 3/27 CP				
D354-68	Constr ammu bunker for 1st Engr				
D354-68	Level area at E. En				
D354-68	Constr install tank at 11th MT Co				
D313-68	Repair ice maker & appliances hill 13 1/7				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	T.E.	H.E. POOL						ITEM	T.E.	PROJECT NO.	H.E. POOL					
		PROJECT NO.	ATTACHED TO	OPERATIONAL	DEAD-LINED	OPEN-OPERATIONAL	DEAD-LINED				OPERATIONAL	DEAD-LINED	OPEN-OPERATIONAL	DEAD-LINED	TOTAL	OPERATIONAL
TL-1PA A/D & B/D								EARTHAUGER/Tk-1								
TL-15								GENERATOR 60-Kw.								
MRS-TRACTOR								GENERATOR 20-Kw. (PU-239)								
SCRAPER 10 CUBIC YARDS								GENERATOR 5-Kw. FLOODLIGHT								
SCRAPER H-82								GENERATOR 8-Kw. (PU-348)								
A. C. LOADER SCOOP 3/4 YD								WATER PURIFICATION								
								BATH UNITS								

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range	15 Jul	15 Jun 46	20 Jul	
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines Hill 55	15 Jul	15 Jun 46	19 Jul	
D319-68	SptCo	Constr. & install (3) 1000 ft. traps for 1/7	20 Jul	20 Jun 100	30 Jul	
D320-68	SptCo	Coast parking lot for 2/7	20 Jul	20 Jun 100	30 Jun	
D321-68	SptCo	Coast looking bar for 3/7	20 Jul	20 Jun 100	30 Jun	
D322-68	SptCo	Provide (1) 500 grader to hill 55	20 Jul	20 Jun 100	30 Jun	
D323-68	SptCo	Constr. street to serve as shelter for H.C. Bn	20 Jul	20 Jun 100	19 Jul	
D324-68	SptCo	Provide 30-55 gal drums Task Force	20 Jul	21 Jun 100	30 Jun	
D325-68	SptCo	a. Connect feeder to elect system at Rock Quarry b. Improve road leading to the Rock Quarry	20 Jul	23 Jun 100	19 Jul	
D326-68	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 3rd LVT	20 Jul	23 Jun 100	25 Jul	
D327-68	SptCo	Constr. (30) ground target devices for Division Schools	1 Jul	14 Jun 80	25 Jul	
D328-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to Hill 55 28th Marines	1 Jul	14 Jun 80	26 Jun	
D329-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Ft 5 to Hill 10	1 Jul	14 Jun 80	26 Jul	
D330-68	SptCo	Install dock at C. Section 1st Mar Div	1 Jul	14 Jun 80	26 Jun	
D331-68	SptCo	Prepare site for T70	1 Jul	14 Jun 80	26 Jul	
D332-68	SptCo	Install drain pipe at 1/77 marshall	1 Jul	14 Jun 80	26 Jul	
D333-68	SptCo	Check pp. 1000 ft. Hill 55	1 Jul	14 Jun 80	26 Jul	
D334-68	SptCo	Repair/Relamped at 1st Tank Bn	1 Jul	14 Jun 80	26 Jul	
D335-68	SptCo	Oil road and area adjacent to Relamped at 1st Hill 55	1 Jul	14 Jun 80	26 Jul	
D336-68	SptCo	Provide sweep team to MCRA at Ft C for app 3 weeks	1 Jul	14 Jun 80	26 Jul	
D337-68	SptCo	Clean drying at 7th Marines marshall	1 Jul	14 Jun 80	26 Jun	
D338-68	SptCo	Constr. (1) CCC bunker for 28th Marines Hill 55	1 Jul	14 Jun 80	26 Jun	

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	ITEM	H.E. POOL				ITEM	ITEM	H.E. POOL			
		JECT	ACHED	RONAL	ED			RONAL	ED	LL	RONAL

10. Water Report

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A Co (Gia Le)	20,000	6,000
B Co (Phu Dia)	46,000	—
Khe Shan (A Co)	16,000	—
Phu Gia (B Co)	4,000	—
Thuong Due	3,000	—
Liberty Bridge	3,000	—
Hill 55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	—
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" Bow	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	5,000	—
TOTALS	182,000	34,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINI SWEEP TEAMS

SWEET TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942587	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT926578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) DE005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period ~~20-25 Dec~~ to ~~27-28 Dec~~.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

1- ~~1-ton plow~~
3- ~~4-ton w/blade~~

2- ~~others~~
1- LTV (at Liberty bridge)

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

1- LTV - 1 (at Liberty bridge)
1-~~ton plow~~ 1-~~ton w/blade~~

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

~~Visibility of 42972591~~

e. Area cleared in square meters: ~~30,000~~

f. Equipment hours: ~~26~~

g. Manhours: ~~255~~

h. Line charges expended: ~~100~~

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

3- ~~Barriers~~
100 ~~meters of trenchline~~
0 ~~other holes~~

6- ~~270 pounds~~
7- ~~170 pounds~~ 8-44 ~~explosives~~

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

1- ~~500 lb bomb~~
6- ~~250 pounds and propellants~~

k. Remarks:

~~Have moved to new location and constructed tractor shelter.~~

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This status report covers the period from 261200Z to 271200Z.

b. Portions of Road swept: From Hill 37 to Hill 65

c. Equipment operating: Hill 65 Thoung Duc area
M88-100 M88-100
TD-15 520 grader
H51 Dump truck (2) H51 Dump truck

d. Equipment deadlined:
 (1) 520 Grader, tire being repaired at Hill 65.

e. Fill hauled: 105 cubic yards

f. Road work accomplished:
Route 14
Hauled fill on 400 feet of road, and oiled road from Hill 37 to Hill 65.

Thoung Duc area
 Work at Thoung Duc Airstrip consisted of defensive positions construction. Awaiting culvert that is going to Thoung Duc via convoy on 28 June 1968.

g. Equipment hours: 24

h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
Road is rough with no impassable areas.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents: None.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 180-68

PERIOD COVERED: 271300H TO 281300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) Map: _____

1. <u>Enemy Information</u>	VISUALLY LOCATED
a. Atte enemy, 271000HJune68, an engineer supply team in support of 3/7 reported (1) 60mm round and additional 62mm round at coordinates 14040304. Destroyed in place.	
2. <u>Engineer Personnel</u> , None	
3. <u>Engineer Difficulties</u> , Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sitrep 173-68.	
4. <u>Weather</u> , None and Overcast	
5. <u>Operations</u> , A through E, B/A	
Engineer Supply. See enclosure (2)	
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)	
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)	
Engineers support remains the same.	
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Bunkers	
1 man from "D" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Bunkers	
2 men from Hqs Company TAD to Division Post Office	
19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"	14 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
5 men from Hqs Company TAD to Company "A"	6 men from Hqs Company TAD to Company "B"
OPCOM "A" Company (-) 1st Engineers Battalion passed to 1st Marines effective 270000HJune68	
Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 49 men in support of Operation HAWKSBILL II since 1 June 1968	
Assumed OPOCOM 1st Marines, Company "A" 3d Engineers effective 190030HMay68	
Company "A" 3d Engineers Battalion is providing 11 men in support of 3/36 on Operation HAWKSBILL THRIFT since 191300HMay	
Company "A" 3d Eng "B" is providing 11 men in support of 1/7 on Operation HAWKSBILL THRIFT since 200530H May68	
Company "B" (-) (Rdn) in direct support of Task Force Zulu.	
Company "B" (-) (Rdn) is providing (1) Platoon (-) (Rdn) in support of Operation HAWKSBILL Phase II	
Company "C" is providing 5 men in support of 3/7 on Operation HAWKSBILL THRIFT since 151630HJune68	
Company "C" is providing 6 men in support to 3/5 on Operation HAWKSBILL THRIFT since 091400HJune68	
Company "C" provides of 2 men in support of 1/7 on an operation (no name) since 210000HJune68, returned to this by 220000HJune68	
Company "D" is providing 2 men in support of 3/7 in Operation HAWKSBILL since 220000HJune68	
Company "D" provided 5 men in support of rough road with 7th Motor Transport Battalion since 260930HJune68, returned to this C 271400HJune68	
Support Company is providing 4 men in support of 3/7 on Operation A-144, since 271300HJune68	
OPOCOM request 100000H (1 engineer and 10 engineers) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing, operations in support of Operation A-144, since 271400HJune68	
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and T.C. BodyTrn. School attendance this date:	
1st Engineers BN - 11 3/27 - 7	
7th Engineers BN - 10	
On 27 June 1968 a special class was held for Staff and Officers of this Battalion on 11 Mo. 2 and Mo. 7 T.C. rocket launchers presented by the Army Material at 1st Marine Command with 35 personnel attending.	
8. through 9. B/A	
10. Water supply. See enclosure (1)	
11. General engineer comments. B/A	

J.W. Connelly

Mr. R. J. CONNELLY
SIGNATURE
COMMANDING
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - Other. (Report road construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION	DATE					
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
OB, 1st MarDiv 12		2182Jun68 Upgrade and Maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
OB, 1st MarDiv 19		2032Jun68 Restore Thong Due air strip to original condition		20 Jun		
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun	75%	
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bunks at Hill 55		29 Apr	60%	
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 16 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr	50%	
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair bantamout at 3/7 hill 37		15 May	20%	
D282-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 3/11		15 May	50%	
D284-68	"C"Co	Const lava rock for 3/7 hill 37	1 Jul			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 3/11	1 Jul			
D730-68	"C"Co	Repair (2) buildings for 2/13	1 Jul			
D569-68	"C"Co	Repair buildings at 2/27		23 May	35%	
D515-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines		Awaiting equip't		
D329-68	"C"Co	Const (1) 2 man culvert bunkers for hill 65	1 Jul			
D340-68	"C"Co	Const (4) ammo bunkers for 3/11 Mortar Bty.		19 Jun	65%	
D341-68	"C"Co	Renovate the "G" club for 1/7 hill 10				
D353-68	"C"Co	Cleat path in minefield hill 65		Awaiting equip't		
D364-68	"C"Co	Const (1) bunker for Medfacility at 15A hill 10		21 Jun	80%	
D371-68	"C"Co	Const soakage pit & platform for messhall 2/7	1 Jul			
D376-68	"C"Co	Repair const generator sheds for 3/7		19 Jun	50%	
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair bunks at hill 55 for 7th Marines		25 Jun	50%	
D400-68	"C"Co	Const screen across the Hading River				
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP	1 Jul			
D419-68	"C"Co	Pick up tent decks at hill 55	1 Jul			
D420-68	"C"Co	Eliminate safety hazards at 1/11 hill 55	(on hold)			
D394-68	SptCo	Const road from A793/83 to A793/87	29 Jun			
D163-68	SptCo	Repair 2/27 messhall		14 Mar	10%	30 Jul
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring to hill 10 messhall		2 Apr	50%	
D170-68	SptCo	Provide materials to 1st Dental Co		6 Apr	40%	
D204-68	SptCo	Wire bunker at 2/27		9 Apr	50%	
D205-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/ 1/11 Sick call blog hill 10 1/7		22 Apr	25%	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 1/27		14 May	50%	
D230-68	SptCo	Provide materials & assist to Hill 37 2/7		15 May	10%	30 Jun
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP		16 May	10%	
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door & tile at CO's mess		14 May	10%	
D243-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10		18 May	50%	25 Jun
D269-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 2/27 CP		15 May	10%	
D274-68	SptCo	Const (1) COO bunker for 3/11	HOLD			
D280-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn	1 Jul			
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at HQ Bn	20 Jun			
D303-68	SptCo	Const & install tank at 11th Marines Battalion	19 Jul			
				21 Jun	100%	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	PROJECT	ACHEL	H.E. POOL	ITEM	PROJECT	ACHEL	H.E. POOL
		ANNUAL				ANNUAL	
		Q-				Q-	
		ED				ED	

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF. # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: TO
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MaP: _____

12a. Engineer Command Posts
 a. 1st Engineer BN, DaNang AR946733
 b. Company "A" () () located 12 056151
 c. Company "B" () () located 12056151

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O IN C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D312-68	SptCo	Repair Generators & appliances Hill 10 1/7		24 Jun 905	27 Jun	
D314-68	SptCo	Build barn for 7th Marines rifle range	15 Jul	20 Jul	30 Jul	
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines Hill 55		25 Jun 68	15 Jul	
D318-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 7th mess	29 Jul			
D319-68	SptCo	Constr & install (1) barrel traps for 1/7	16 Jul			
D320-68	SptCo	Constr parking lot for HQ Bn	20 Jul			
D321-68	SptCo	Constr looking bar for HQ Bn		20 Jun 104	30 Jun	
D322-68	SptCo	Provide (1) 358 grader to Hill 55		HOLD		
D323-68	SptCo	Construct to serve as shelter for HQ Bn		26 Jun 35	19 Jul	
D324-68	SptCo	Provide 50-55 gal drums Task Force		21 Jun 905	30 Jun	
D325-68	SptCo	a. Connect radar to alert system at Rock Quarry		11 Jun 1005		
D326-68	SptCo	b. Improve road leading to Rock Quarry		21 Jun 1005		
D327-68	SptCo	Repair anti tank at 7th mess b	1 Jul		19 Jul	
D328-68	SptCo	Repair & oil road to 3rd LTV	20 Jul		25 Jul	
D329-68	SptCo	Constr (50) ground target devices for Division schools	1 Jul		5 Jul	
D330-68	SptCo	Provide bivouac to Hill 55 26th Marines		14 Jun 85		
D331-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from RT 5 to Hill 10		20 Jun 955	30 Jun	
D332-68	SptCo	Install 60KW at 6 position 1st Mar Av	1 Jul		19 Jun 855	
D333-68	SptCo	Prepare site for T-72		19 Jun 855	30 Jun	
D334-68	SptCo	Install drain pipe at 2/27	1 Jul			
D335-68	SptCo	Repair RT 100 B/ at Hill 55		19 Jun 855		
D336-68	SptCo	Repair helipad at 1st tank Bn		19 Jun 855		
D337-68	SptCo	Provide sweep team to 20B-4 at 2/4		19 Jun 405		8 Jun
D338-68	SptCo	Clear debris at 27th Marines command		1 Jun 505		
D339-68	SptCo	Evaluates building requirements for HQ Bn Hill 244		21 Jun 1005		
D340-68	SptCo	Constr (2) two men bunkers on hill 244 for HQ Bn		24 Jun 505	1 Jul	
D341-68	SptCo	Oil road within 1/20 area		21 Jun 755	30 Jun	

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A Co (Gia Lo)	20,000	6,000
B Co (Phu Bai)	46,000	—
Khe Shan (A Co)	16,000	—
Phu Gia (B Co)	4,000	—
Truong Dao	3,000	—
Liberty Bridge	3,000	—
Hill 55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	—
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	5,000	—
TOTALS	182,000	34,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY NINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZG154540 to ZG218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) DE005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049		No information on this sweep at this time
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZG213500 to AT877573	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 271200Z to 281200Z Jun 68.

b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) Romeo Plow (2) Others
(3) Romeo w/blade (1) LVTE-1 (Liberty Bridge)

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: (1) LVTE-1 (at Liberty Bridge)
(1) Romeo Plow (at 7th Regt Rd)
(1) Romeo w/blade (at RR)

d. Coordinates of area cleared: vicinity of AT994931

e. Area cleared in square meters: 40,000

f. Equipment hours: 25

g. Manhours: 200

h. Line charges expended: None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
2 - bunkers
5 - spider holes
100 - sections of trenchline

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
2 - 200 lb bombs destroyed
1 - 155mm round destroyed
3 - 105mm rounds destroyed
2 - Anti-personnel boobytraps

k. Remarks:
Infantry is finding small stores of anti-vehicular weapons including B-40 rockets and rifle grenades.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This status report covers the period from ~~271200Z~~ to ~~281200Z~~.

b. Portions of Road swept: ~~From Hill 65 to Hill 77~~

c. Equipment operating: Hill 65 Thoung Duc area

(1) MME-100	(1) 550 grader
(1) TD-15	(1) 550 grader
(1) H-51 Dump truck	(1) Dump truck

d. Equipment deadlined: ~~550 grader, conditioned for first time, required~~
~~271200Z June~~

e. Fill hauled: ~~98 cubic yards~~

f. Road work accomplished: ~~Filled holes and upgraded road from Hill 77 to~~
~~Hill 65~~
Route 14
Two oilers operating between Hill 65 and Hill 52

Thoung Duc area

Two dump trucks loaded with 18" and 36" culvert were sent to Thoung Duc by survey on 28 June 1968.

g. Equipment hours: ~~18~~

h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
Fair with no impassable areas.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
Engineers received sniper fire at coordinates M500320 on 27 June 1968 with no casualties reported.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 181-68

PERIOD COVERED: 281300H Jun 68 TO 291300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) Map: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF.# _____

1. Enemy Information.
 - a. 281300H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 60 pound box mine at coordinates AT807545. Mine was destroyed in place.
 - b. 290600H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 60 pound box mine at coordinates AT899570. Mine was destroyed in place.
2. Engineer Personnel. No change.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 179-68.
4. Weather. Warm and sunny.
5. Operations. A. through E. N/A
 - Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
 - Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
 - Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).
 - 1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
 - 1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
 - 2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
 - 19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A" 5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
 - 14 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B" 6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
 - OPOCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engr Bn passed to 1st Marines as of 270000H May 68
 - Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 42 engineers in support of Operation PHEASUS II, since 1 June 1968.
 - Assumed OPOCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 1st Engr Bn effective 190530H May 68
 - Company "A" 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 3/26 on Operation NAMELIKE THRUST since 191300H Jun 68
 - Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 on Operation NAMELIKE THRUST since 280530H May 68.
 - Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force Z-Ray
 - Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II
 - Company "C" is providing 8 men in support of 3/7 on Operation NAMELIKE THRUST since 151530H Jun 68
 - Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/5 on Operation NAMELIKE THRUST since 091400H Jun 68
 - Company "C" is providing 2 men in support of 3/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 280600H Jun 68
 - Support Company is providing 4 men in support of 1/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 171300H Jun 68
 - OPOCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer and 22 engineers) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 070001H Jun 68.
 - 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Basicman School attendance this date.
 - 7th Engr Bn - 18
 - 3d Bn - 5
6. March 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
 - a. 1st Engr Bn, Danang AT948755
 - b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP. YD836151
 - c. Company "B" (Rein) CP. YD836151

John Connell

L. R. CONNELL

SIGNATURE

RECORDED

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D298-68	SptCo	Level areas at Hq Bn	15 Jul			
D313-68	SptCo	Repair appliances at hill 10 for 1/7	24 Jun 90%	30 Jun		
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range	15 Jul			
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55	26 Jun 8%	15 Jul		
D370-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 2/11 mess	29 Jul			
D371-68	SptCo	Const & install 200 barrel traps for 1/7	18 Jul			
D375-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul			
D376-68	SptCo	Const looking bar for Hq Bn	On Hold			
D377-68	SptCo	Provide (1) 350 grader to hill 55	20 Jun 10%	30 Jun		
D379-68	SptCo	Const structure for Hq Bn	26 Jun 7%	19 Jul		
D382-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gal drums to TF X-Ray	21 Jun 90%	30 Jun		
D374-68	SptCo	Repair ammo bunker at 7th Comm Bn	1 Jul			
D375-68	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 3d LVT CP	20 Jul			
D378-68	SptCo	Const 50 target devices for Div Schle	28 Jun 100%			29 Jun
D381-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Pt 5 to Hill 10	1 Jul			
D388-68	SptCo	Install 60 KW generator at "G" Sect, 1st Mar Div	15 Jun 95%	30 Jun		
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TTC vans	19 Jun 60%	10 Jul		
D390-68	SptCo	Install drain pipe at 2/27 mess hall	1 Jul			
D395-68	SptCo	Issue temporarily mat'l to Hq Bn	29 Jun 100%			29 Jun
D400-68	SptCo	Hook up 100KW generator at hill 55	19 Jun 50%			
D402-68	SptCo	Repair helipad at 1st tank Bn	19 Jun 50%			
D405-68	SptCo	Provide sweep team to MCB-4	19 Jun 40%			
D408-68	SptCo	Clear drains at the 27th Marine mess hall	1 Jun 50%			
D418-68	SptCo	Const (2) two man bunkers on hill 244 for Hq Bn	24 Jun 50%	1 Jul		
D423-68	SptCo	Oil road within 1/26 area	21 Jun 75%	30 Jun		

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	ITEM	H.E. POOL				ITEM	H.E. POOL			
		FFECT	CCHED	ATIONAL	OD		FFECT	CCHED	ATIONAL	OD

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG-140	MarDiv1212	Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
CG-140	MarDiv1910	Restore Young Due Airstrip to original condition		20 Jun		
D354-68	C-3	Provide photos of engs in combat operations		5 Jun	75%	
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair (2) huts at hill 55		29 Apr	60%	
D212-68	"C"Co	Don't 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr	50%	
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		13 May	20%	
D264-68	"C"Co	Const (1) water tower 8' high by 16' x 16' 7th Marines		26 May	50%	
D282-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 3/11		15 May	50%	
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37	1 Jul			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 3/11	1 Jul			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs for 2/13	1 Jul			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs for 2/27 CP	1 Jul		23 May 35%	
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines		1 Jul		
D329-68	"C"Co	Const (1) 2 men culvert bunkers for hill 65		19 Jun	65%	
D340-68	"C"Co	Const (4) bunkers for 3/11 mortar bty		19 Jun	100%	
D344-68	"C"Co	Renovate the "L" club for 1/7 hill 10		1 Jul		
D353-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield hill 65		Awaiting Sat'l		
D364-68	"C"Co	Const (1) bunker for LSA hill 10		21 Jun	100%	26 Jun
D371-68	"C"Co	Const storage pit for marshall 2/2 marshall, platform also	1 Jul		19 Jun 100%	29 Jun
D378-68	"C"Co	Repair const generator shed for 3/7		19 Jun	100%	
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts at Hill 55 for 7th Marines		23 Jun	50%	
D406-68	"C"Co	Const screen across the Na Dang river		1 Jul		
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP		1 Jul		
D419-68	"C"Co	Pick up tent decks at hill 55		On Hold		
D420-68	"C"Co	Eliminate safety hazards at Hill 55 LZ	2		29 Jun	
D494-68	SptCo	Const road from A193753 to A193757		14 Mar	20%	
D162-68	SptCo	Demol 2/27 marshall		2 Apr	90%	
D163-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring at Hill 10 marshall		9 Apr	40%	
D170-68	SptCo	Provide sat'l's to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr	50%	
D204-68	SptCo	Hire bunker at 1/27		18 Jun	100%	29 Jun
D207-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/m sick call bldg hill 10 1/7		19 May	50%	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		13 May	20%	
D230-68	SptCo	Provide sat'l's and assist to Hill 37 3/7		14 May	10%	
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP		14 May	10%	
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door & tile at CG's mcs		14 May	10%	
D243-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10		18 May	95%	2
D258-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 str area at 3/27 CP		13 May	10%	
D274-68	SptCo	Const (1) CCC bunker for 3/11		26 Jun	95%	7 Jul
D280-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engg Bn		29 Jun		

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A Co (Cia Le)	20,000	6,000
B Co (Phu Bia)	46,000	—
Khe Shan (A Co)	16,000	—
Phu Gia (B Co)	4,000	—
Tuong Die	3,000	—
Liberty Bridge	3,000	—
Hill 55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	25,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	—
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	5,000	—
TOTALS	182,000	34,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY NINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	Road was impassable due to Cutslope (AT908578) up until 1000 23 Jun 68 road is now passable
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544		No information on this area at this time.
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) EE005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 201300H to 291300H June 68.

b. Tractors/equipment working: 1 - LVTE 1
2 - Others

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined 2 Pinco w/blade 2100 (1 at job site and 1 at parent organization)
1 Pinco w/blade located at PSH (3d echelon)

d. Coordinates of area cleared: vicinity of AF99451

e. Area cleared in square meters: 30,000

f. Equipment hours: 32

g. Manhours: 280

h. Line charges expended: None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
 Destroyed: 36 bunkers
1 Concrete (Bam) bunker
25 spider holes
1,000 meters of trenchline
 Located in cave
1 - M1 Garand
13 - Chinese grenades
1 - Motor site (empty)
3 - R40 rockets
10 - Chinese AP mines
assorted documents
All turned into S-2
2/27

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
 Destroyed in place:
 4 - 250 LB bombs
 1 - M1 175 round

k. Remarks:
 Security detonated 30 pound land mine resulted in 1 USMC KIA and 3 USMC WIA (MEDDEVAC) (non - Singes)

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This status report covers the period from 201200Z Jun 72 to 201200Z Jun 72.

b. Portions of Road swept: From Hill 65 to Hill 27

c. Equipment operating: Hill 65

Thoung Duc area

1 - 500 grader
1 - TD-15
1 - TD-100
3 - Dumps (M3)

TD-200
TD-15
500 grader
TD-100 (3)

d. Equipment deadlined:

(2) M3 dump trucks deadlined at Thoung Duc Airstrip.

e. Fill hauled: 75 cubic yards hauled on Route 14

f. Road work accomplished:

Route 14

Oiled approximately (1) mile of road and filled in (10) craters caused by artillery rounds and 60 pound box mine being destroyed in place at coordinates 47004571.

Thoung Duc area

Improvement of access roads to the Airstrip has continued. In addition the defensive positions for the infantry unit is continually being improved.

g. Equipment hours: 18

h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving: Road was impassable at coordinates 47004571 due to crater but immediate work has been performed and the road is now passable as of 201200Z Jun 72,

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents: One 60 pound box mine was located and destroyed in place, causing Route 14 to become impassable, crater was filled, road is now passable.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 109-68

PERIOD COVERED: 201300H TO 201300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) Map: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF#: _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. 291300H June. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected one 90 pound box mine at coordinates AT832967. Mine was destroyed in place.

b. 291300H June. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported one center of security detonated boobytrapped mine at coordinates AT837964 resulting in one USMC WIA (Non-engr) (1F Redevac extraction).

c. 300000H June. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (1) snap fire round at coordinate AT968506. Security returned fire with negative results.

2. Engineer Personnel. No change.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on 1st Rep 175-68.

4. Weather. Warm and cloudy.

5. Operations. 1. through 8. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Status of Project MAVERICK. See enclosure (3)

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Bases

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Bases

2 men from HQ Company TAD to Division Post Office

19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A" 5 men from HQ Company TAD to Company "A"

14 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B" 5 men from HQ Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marine as of 270000H June 68

Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 67 engineers in support of Operation MAVERICK since 1 June 1968

Assumed OPREP 1st Platoon, Company "A" 31 Aug in effective 190000H June 68

Company "A", 3d Regt Bn is providing 11 men in support of 3/26 on Operation MAVERICK since 191500H May 68

Company "A", 3d Regt Bn is providing 21 men in support of 1/26 on Operation MAVERICK since 200000H May 68

Company "B" (-) (Rein) in direct support of Task Force Zulu.

Company "B" (-) (Rein) is providing 4 Platoon (-) (Rein) in support of Operation MAVERICK, Phase II

Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/7 on Operation MAVERICK since 190000H June 68.

Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/7 on Operation MAVERICK since 220000H June 68.

Support Company is providing 4 men in support of 1/27 on Operation MAVERICK since 171000H June 68

OPCON Forward Water Crew (1 officer and 22 men) passed to 27th Marine for 1st clearing operations in support of Operation MAVERICK effective 0800H June 68

2nd Marine Division Personnel, 1st Mine Detachment and 1st Recovery, school attendance this date. No change this date.

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Equipment Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Donning 190000H

b. Company "A" (-) (Rein) CP located 1D036190

c. Company "B" (-) (Rein) CP located 1D036-90.

J. R. Compton
J. R. Compton

RECORDED
RECORDED

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate. Report location of junction with MSR time of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, 0 in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D215-68	Div 12121	Upgrade and maintain route 14		20 Jun		
D216-68	Div 12121	Restore Thong Das airstrip to original condition		20 Jun		
D217-68	Div 12121	Provide photos of emu in combat operations		5 Jun	50%	
D218-68	C Co	Repair 2 huts at hill 55		29 Apr	50%	
D219-68	C Co	Const 1 tent deck & 3 strongbacks for 1/17		29 Apr	50%	
D220-68	C Co	Repair cantonment at 1/17		15 May	50%	
D221-68	C Co	Const 1 water tower & 4 platforms at hill 55		16 May	50%	
D222-68	C Co	Const 2 bunkers for 1/11		15 May	50%	
D223-68	C Co	Const lake rock for 1/11		15 May	50%	
D224-68	C Co	Const 2 bunkers for 1/11	Cancelled	by DCO		
D225-68	C Co	Repair 2 bldgs for 2/17	Cancelled	23 May 35%		
D226-68	C Co	Repair bldgs for 2/17 CP		1 Jul		
D227-68	C Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines		1 Jul		
D228-68	C Co	Const 11 culvert bunkers for hill 65		1 Jul		
D229-68	C Co	Const 4 bunkers for 1/11		1 Jul		
D230-68	C Co	Renovate the "E" club for hill 10 1/7	Cancelled	by DCO		
D231-68	C Co	Clear path in minefield at hill 65	Awaiting Equip't			
D232-68	C Co	Const septic pit and platform for 2/7 marshall	Cancelled	by DCO		
D233-68	C Co	Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines		23 Jun 50%		
D234-68	C Co	Const screen across the Ho Long river		1 Jul		
D235-68	C Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 2/27 CP		1 Jul		
D236-68	C Co	Pick up tent feoks at hill 55		1 Jul		
D237-68	C Co	Eliminate the safety hazards at hill 55 LA		1 Jul		
D238-68	OptCo	Const road from 10/17/68 to 17/9/68		14 Mar	20%	
D239-68	OptCo	Rewire 2/27 marshall		2 Apr	20%	
D240-68	OptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring to hill 10 marshall		4 Apr	40%	
D241-68	OptCo	Provide mat'l to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr	50%	
D242-68	OptCo	Const main gate w/ 1st sick call bldg Hill 10 1/7		13 May	20%	
D243-68	OptCo	Rehabilitate well at 1/27		13 May	20%	
D244-68	OptCo	Provide mat'l & assist to hill 37 2/7		14 May	10%	
D245-68	OptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP		16 May	10%	
D246-68	OptCo	Replace door & tile at 10/17 mses		18 May	50%	
D247-68	OptCo	Connect wire at 1/7 hill 10		19 May	10%	
D248-68	OptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 CP	Cancelled	by DCO		
D249-68	OptCo	Const 1 CCC bunker for 1/11		26 Jun 45%		7 Jul
D250-68	OptCo	Const anti bunker for 1st bldg in		26 Jun		
D251-68	OptCo	Level area at HQ Bldg		26 Jun 45%		
D252-68	OptCo	Repair appliances at hill 10 1/7		26 Jun 90%		27 Jun
D253-68	OptCo	Build berm for 7th marines rifle range		26 Jun 65		
D254-68	OptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th marines hill 37		26 Jun 65		19 Jul

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ITEM	REJECT	REACHED	RE- CONAL	RE- DUCED	RE- DUCED		ITEM	REJECT	REACHED	RE- CONAL	RE- DUCED	RE- DUCED

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D130468	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 west	26 Jul 18 Jul			
D131468	SptCo	Connect & install 3 bay oil tanks for 1/2				
D132468	SptCo	Connect parking lot for 4/4 Bn				
D133468	SptCo	Connect locking bar for 4/4 Bn				
D134468	SptCo	Provide 1 grader to Hill 55				
D135468	SptCo	Connect shelter for 4/4 Bn				
D136468	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gal drums for TF L-Ray				
D137468	SptCo	Repair ammo bunker at 7th Comp Bn				
D138468	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 3d LTV CP				
D139468	SptCo	Provide backhoe to Hill 55 26th Mar				
D140468	SptCo	Upgrade 20mm road from Ft 9 to Hill 10				
D141468	SptCo	Install 82 mm gun at Fort 9, 1st Mar Div				
D142468	SptCo	Prepare site for T-70 tanks				
D143468	SptCo	Install drain at 2/27 marshall				
D144468	SptCo	Hook up 100 kw gen at Hill 13				
D145468	SptCo	Repair helipad at 1st Bn				
D146468	SptCo	2d Bn sweep team to Hill 13				
D147468	SptCo	Clear drainage at 77th Marines marshall				
D148468	SptCo	Connect 2 two-can bunkers for 4/4 Bn				
D149468	SptCo	Oil road with 1/26 GP				

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	ITEM	H.E. POOL						H.E. POOL					
		ECI	CHD	CHD	TAN	TAN	TAN	ECI	CHD	CHD	TAN	TAN	TAN

DECLASSIFIED

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A Co (Gia Le)	20,000	6,000
B Co (Phu Bai)	46,000	—
Khe Shan (A Co)	16,000	—
Phu Gia (B Co)	4,000	—
Thuong Due	3,000	—
Liberty Bridge	3,000	—
1/7	38,000	9,000
3/7	20,000	3,000
2/27	23,000	9,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	—
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	5,000	—
TOTALS	182,000	34,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY NINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT225691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT906578 to AT926578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZD154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879578 to AT908578		<u>Sweep still in progress.</u>
5.	Rt 1C - AT971621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BE005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573		<u>Sweep still in progress.</u>

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 201300Z Jun 68 to 301300Z Jun 68.

b. Tractors/equipment working: 3 - Blows w/blade
2 - Others
1 - LVTL-1 (still at bridge site)

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: 2 - Blows w/Blow Plow
1 - Blows w/blade

d. Coordinates of area cleared: Vicinity of AT994531

e. Area cleared in square meters: 10,000

f. Equipment hours: 24

g. Manhours: 200

h. Mine charges expended: None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
Destroyed:
125 meters of trenchline
10 bunkers
10 bunkers (ruin) caves
20 spider holes

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
No incidents reported this reporting period.

k. Remarks:
Operations slowed by rain.
~~✓~~ Contact team arrived at location with wrong replacement part, was sent back to their CP for correct part to repair Blow Plow.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This status report covers the period from 291200Z Jun 68 to 301200Z Jun 68.

b. Portions of Road swept: From Hill 37 to Hill 52

c. Equipment operating: Hill 65 Thoung Duc area

1 - M60-100	1 - M60-100
1 - TD-15	1 - TD-15
1 - 550 grader	1 - 550 grader
3 - X51 Dumps	3 - X51 Dumps

d. Equipment deadlined: 1 - TD-15 at Hill 65
2 - X51 Dumps at Thoung Duc

e. Fill hauled: 70 cubic yards hauled on Route 14

f. Road work accomplished: Road fill hauled on Route 14, filled 16 corners.

Route 14

Road repaired from Thoung Duc to Hill 52 caused by a tank being dropped from site of mine detonation to Hill 52.

Thoung Duc area

Hauled 45 yards of fill onto airstrip.
Work still being performed on the airstrip crowning.

g. Equipment hours: 30

h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving): None.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

No incidents reported this reporting period.

ENCLOSURE (4)